

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines SAC No. 0022-68
Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
3:BDP:rat
10 Jan 1968

(Downgraded at three year intervals DOD DIR 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December 1967 to
31 December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
BDP*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

T. J. BOHANNON
T. J. BOHANNON
By direction

7th MAR
COMD CHRON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 0168
Copy 1 of 11

~~SECRET~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DEC 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP	Col R. R. MINER 035874 USMC (1-31 Dec 67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	Capt C. A. SHAVER 082539 USMCR (1-31 Dec 67)
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol W. J. DAVIS 049480 USMC (1-31 Dec 67)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC (1-31 Dec 67)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol R. E. BARNARD 052696 USMC (1-31 Dec 67)

2. Location: 1-31 December 1967 Danang.

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines:

ExecO	LtCol T. J. BOHANNON 021354 USMC	1-31 Dec 67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-2 Dec 67
	Capt R. E. PORTER 080998 USMC	3-31 Dec 67
S-2	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI 067671 USMC	1 Dec 67
	Maj H. E. THOMAS 078339 USMC	2-31 Dec 67
S-3	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI 067671 USMC	1-31 Dec 67
S-4	Maj M. A. SWEITZER Jr. 074708 USMC	1-6 Dec 67
	Maj D. CARTER 060031 USMC	7-31 Dec 67
S-5	Capt M. SHIMEK 083929 USMC	1-31 Dec 67

4. Average Monthly Strength:

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
132	3524	9	152

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their reports.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLAS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD: BR 5200.10

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing assignments of 197 replacements, 393 Rest & Recovery quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 168 rotatees, processing of 54 recommendations for personal awards, processing 39 meritorious combat promotions requests and 1 request for Hardship Discharge. In addition, there were 8 six month extensions to be processed. Casualties for this period include 17 KIA's and 53 WIA's, 25 WIAE's and 30 non-battle casualties.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the first 20 days of the month lowlevel agent reports were received of an impending attack on Hill 10 and the DANANG Air Base.

(b) During the month 6 reports were received concerning enemy units armed with rockets or the movement of rockets within the TAOR. There were no rocket attacks conducted during the month, although at least one attack was averted. (See subparagraph 3(f) below)

(c) The interrogation of CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN BAY, who rallied to DAI LOC DISTRICT Headquarters on 17 December, revealed the existence of a possible support company for the R-20th (LF) Battalion. The unit concerned is the C-2 ANH DUNG or Q-83 Company, and is composed of 3 platoons of 30 men each and a combat squad of 16 men. The base area for the Q-83 Company is in the vicinity of LOC THAN and LOC SON Villages (AT 790480). NGUYEN BAY stated that one platoon had the mission of carrying rice and the other platoons were engaged in food production. The combat squad was occasionally

(5)

Enclosure (1)

employed in conjunction with the Q-14th Company.

(c) The interrogation of CHIEU HOI VO THI THINH, who rallied to DUC DUC District Headquarters on 24 December, revealed the presence of the 1st Battalion, 2nd (MF) VC Regiment in the vicinity (AT 790430). The battalion consisted of the Q-57 heavy weapons Company, the C-2 or Q-20 Company and the C-7 or Q-25 Company. The CHIEU HOI had no knowledge of the mission or organization of the Q-20 or Q-25 Companies.

(c) On 24 December, 3 NVA rallied to the Special Forces Camp at THUONG DEC and identified themselves as members of the 14th Battalion of an unknown regiment. They stated that the 14th Infantry Battalion and one artillery battalion were located in the vicinity of (ZC 050500). The infantry battalion was reportedly composed of 520 men and the artillery battalion consisted of 400 men and 40x12.7 anti-aircraft machineguns. The CHIEU HOI's reported that the unit had infiltrated into QUANG NAM (P) in November 1967 and that 30-50% of the personnel had contracted malaria.

(f) On 21 December, HIEU DUC(D) reported that the 213 B Regiment had moved from QUANG TAI (P) to the area in the vicinity of (ZC 200690) (ZC 160700). The 213 B may be an AKA for the 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment, 341st NVA Division.

(2) Operations.

(a) Operation PITT was conducted during the period 5-12 December in the area bounded by North-South grid lines AT 80 and AT 93 and East-West grid lines AT 84 and AT 90. No significant contact occurred during the operation; however, several small contacts were made in vicinity (AT 890870). These contacts and the well-worn trails indicated use of the area in the vicinity of (AT 890870) as a base area. Two VC were killed and two individual weapons were captured as a result of these contacts.

(b) Operation CITRUS was conducted during the period 17-23 December in the northern portion of the FOSTER area. The enemy employed sniping and harassing activities throughout the operation. On three occasions the enemy employed 81mm and 60mm mortars, indicating that the unit engaged was possibly an element of the R-20th (LF) VC Battalion. Enemy casualties for Operation CITRUS were 25 VC (Conf) and 10 NVA KIA (Conf), 2xAK-47's and 1 U.S. Rifle Caliber .30 M1903 were captured.

Enclosure (1)

(3) Significant VC Activity.

(a) VC activity during the month of December was up slightly from the month of November with 336 incidents as compared to 328. 105 of the total incidents were enemy initiated. Of these, there were 3 propaganda incidents, 1 act of terrorism, 3 ambushes, 61 harassing small arms incidents, 25 boobytrap/mine incidents, 6 mortar incidents and 3 incidents of units receiving incoming grenades.

(b) 060815H: A "K" Company fireteam reconnaissance patrol conducted a raid on a structure after observing enemy movement in the area. In so doing they captured 1 VC wearing a cartridge belt and carrying two grenades. Interrogation of this individual disclosed that he was a member of a village guerilla group responsible for the mining activities on a section of Liberty Road. Since his capture mining activities on this section of the road have decreased.

(c) 101855H: A "C" Company squad ambush at (AT 908697) observed 4 VC who were setting up aiming stakes. The patrol took the VC under fire and called a mortar mission on the enemy position. A search of the area resulted in the capture of an aluminum tripod mount with telescopic legs, 5,200 feet of communications wire and a bamboo stretcher. Two blood pools were also found in the area indicating 2 probable VC KIA.

(d) 121310H: An "I" Company squad patrol observed an estimated 100 VC in the vicinity of (AT 935546). Air strikes were conducted and the area was searched with negative evidence of enemy casualties.

Enclosure (1)

(7)

(e) 191755H: A "B" Company (Opcon 3/7) F.O. from Hill 65 observed an elephant carrying several cylindrical objects in vicinity (AT 893540). An artillery mission was called resulting in one secondary explosion. On 20 December two more elephants were observed in the same area.

(f) 202300H: Three "D" Company patrols vic (AT 914683) (AT 923650) and (AT 908667) observed groups of enemy moving East. One patrol fired on 5 VC vic (AT 907671). The VC fled to the southwest. Prompted by the simultaneous sightings and recent intelligence, a reaction force was dispatched which made contact with an enemy force vic (AT 910670) and resulted in the capture of 2x122mm rocket launchers, various small arms and 17 VC/VA KIA (Conf).

(g) 210220: Hill 10 vic (AT 923690) and 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines vic (AT 987682) came under mortar attack. Hill 10 received 25-30 rounds and 2/11 received approximately 50 rounds. Analysis of fin assemblies and dud rounds found at Hill 10 revealed that the rounds were 81mm (light), with lot numbers dated between 1943 and 1953. Low-level agent reports received during the 2 week period ending 20 December, and prior to the mortaring on 21 December, indicated that a rocket attack on Hill 10 and HIEU DUC District Headquarters was imminent. A low-level agent reported on 23 December that the mortar attack on Hill 10 was only an adjustment and that a larger scale attack would be launched against Hill 10 and the HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

(h) 222050H: "A" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, firing M&I's in GS (AT 8766) Hill 270 and GS (AT 8866) observed 14 large secondary explosions. The area was searched the following day, but any indications of enemy activity had been eradicated by recent rains.

(i) 230730H: A "B" Company road sweep (ZD 167010) found a claymore mine beside the road on top of a rockpile. Suspecting an ambush, the squad deployed on both sides of the road. While so doing they received automatic weapons fire, M-79 fire and B-40 rockets resulting in one 6x6 truck and one PRC-25 destroyed. A reaction force engaged the VC resulting in 3 VC KIA.

(j) 241921H: One hour and 20 minutes after the Christmas truce commenced, a "C" Company squad patrol was fired on by 30-35 VC vic (AT 897673). The patrol returned fire and called an artillery mission. The VC force broke contact. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA and drag marks indicating 12 more VC wounded or killed.

Enclosure (1)

(k) 251200H: 50-60 villagers from the area vic (AT 950600) and (AT 950610) brought two decorated trees to the 7th Marines C.P. for presentation to the Regimental C.O., with streamers titled "PEACE FOR VIETNAM". One villager turned in three envelopes of VC English language propaganda. The propaganda allegedly had been given to the villagers to distribute along possible USMC patrol routes.

(1) 260120H: An "I" Company platoon at (AT 893 516) observed 3 VC on the river bank. The patrol fired resulting in 1 VC KIA. A further search of the area uncovered five hundred and eighty-two (582) 100 pound bags of rice, 1x7.62 CHICOM pistol, 2 CHICOM grenades, a pack and a small number of medical items. The rice had been staged at that point during the truce for probable further transport to another destination.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. A subteam from the 3rd Counter-intelligence Team arrived at Headquarters, 7th Marines on 30 December to provide direct counterintelligence support to the 7th Marines. Elements of the 9th Interrogation-Translation Team were removed from direct support of the 7th Marines to assist in staffing III MA facilities. This action has had no apparent detrimental effects on the interrogation capabilities of this Command.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not materially affected by weather conditions during the month. However, air support was hampered by low ceilings and periods of "crachin" weather on 15 days in December. There were 15 days during the month with measurable precipitation amounting to 9.06 inches. Maximum, minimum and mean temperatures were 80, 60, and 70.6 degrees respectively. The average relative humidity was 82.5 percent.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 89 Vietnamese of whom 4 were classified as POW and 34 were classified as civil defendants. Total enemy casualties were 74 VC KIA and 12 NVA KIA. Weapons captured were as follows:

- 2 - 122mm Rocket Launchers (1 complete w/sight and tripod).
- 1 - Type 56 LMG
- 7 - AK-47 assault rifles
- 3 - K-44 Type 53 carbines
- 2 - SKS Type 56 carbines
- 1 - U.S. rifle Cal. .30 M1903
- 1 - M-14

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 1 - M-1 carbine
- 2 - U.S. pistols Cal .45
- 3 - 7.62mm T-33 type 51 pistols

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support.

(a) Artillery. Artillery support during the month of December was normal, except as indicated below:

(1) Operation PITT. Firing unit in direct support was Battery L, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar. Reinforcing fires were provided by Battery M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines; 3rd 8" How Battery, 11th Marines; and Battery B, 4th Bn, 8th Artillery.

(2) Operation CITRUS. Firing unit in direct support was Battery I, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar. Reinforcing fires were provided by Battery K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines; Battery E, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines and Platoon A, 3rd 8" How Battery, 11th Marines and Battery B, 4th Bn, 8th Artillery.

(3) Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOB (including Operation PITT and CITRUS).

Total Targets: 20,965
Total Rounds: 90,317

(b) Air Support.

(1)	Total Requested	262
(2)	Total Completed	299
(3)	Total Troop Lifts	30
(4)	Total Log Lifts	35
(5)	Prisoners	43
(6)	Escorts	10
(7)	Liaison	31
(8)	Recon	43
(9)	Unit Cmdr	17
(10)	APD	2
(11)	Staff	2

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

(12)	TAR Req/Rec	26/80
(13)	Med Evac Req/Rec.....	79/76
(14)	Med Evac Personnel	170
(a)	US WIA, KIA, ILL.....	75-16-31
(b)	CIV WIA, KIA, ILL	24-0-19
(c)	ARVN WIA, KIA, ILL	4-1-0
(d)	VC WIA, KIA, ILL	0-0-0
(15)	Total Log	189,653 lbs
(16)	Total Troops	3,193
(17)	Cancelled Due to Weather	3
(18)	Cancelled Due to Lack of A/C.	20

(c) Naval Gunfire Expended in the 7th Marines

TAOR.

(1) Naval Gunfire was available on 8 days.
 (2) Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOR were 260 and 1,496, respectively.

(3) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines conducted Operation PITT, a search and destroy operation in the Elephant Valley area of HOA VANG (D), QUANG NAM Province from 5 Dec to 12 Dec 1967. Additional information is contained in the after action report which is submitted as a part of the Supporting Documents section of this chronology.

(b) Operation CITRUS, a search and destroy operation, was conducted by the 3rd Bn, 7th Marines from 15-23 Dec 1967 in the Operation FOSTER area (DAI LOC and DUC DUC (D), QUANG NAM (P)). Additional information is contained in the after action report of the operation which is submitted as a part of the Supporting Documents section of this chronology.

(c) The After Action Report on Operation FOSTER will be submitted at a later date.

d. Combat Mission Assigned.

(1) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(11) Enclosure (1)

(2) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provides one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hour notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(3) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as Division reserve when directed and one Company (Rein) to Airbase Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Airbase and DA NANG East when directed.

(4) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(5) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(6) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capital and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(7) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopter such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

- (1) Infantry Weapons Repair School (OKINAWA) - 3.
- (2) Basic Ammunition Technicians School (OKINAWA) - 4.
- (3) Regimental Motor Transport School - 24.
- (4) Division Embarkation School (Enlisted) - 4.
- (5) Registered Publications School - 1.
- (6) MCO School (OKINAWA) - 5.
- (7) Vietnamese Language School (OKINAWA) - 6.

Enclosure (1)

(12)

(8) Vietnamese Language School (III MAF) -3.

(9) III MAF Psychological Operations Orientation Course - 1.

f. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 12 Combined Action Platoons in its CAOR.

g. Logistics.

(1) Construction on a new shower point for Headquarters Company was started during December and is 90% complete.

(2) The beautification program started on the Messhall at Hill 55 during November was continued this month. Numerous palm trees were planted around the messhall, greatly enhancing the overall appearance.

(3) Two requests for additional funds for the 2nd quarter fiscal 68 were submitted to and approved by Division. Total additional funds granted were \$43,000.00. These funds were necessary to cover the cost of General Purpose Tent, Body Armor, and other operational commitments.

(4) The Regiment received four new Mighty Mites during December. Three of these were assigned to the 3rd Battalion and one to Headquarters Company.

(5) Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, and 2nd Battalion were inspected by the Division Material Management Inspection Team during December. All units received overall ratings of satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided Med Cap treatment for 4,366 civilians within the Regimental Civic Action Area of Operation during the month of Dec 1967.

(2) The refugee situation in the DAI LAC District created by Operation POSTER continues to improve with the presence of the Mobile Refugee Team from HOI AN. The refugee team is assisting in the organization of the refugees and the planning and construction of the relocation areas for the refugees.

(3) The S-5, 7th Marines, in coordination with the 3rd platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company, held Christmas parties at St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage (AT 905764) and

Enclosure (1)

the Church of Christ Orphanage (AT 945693). The 1st Marine Division provided toys, candies, and cookies, and the Marine Civic Action Fund provided 20,000\$VN to purchase food and gifts on the local economy.

(4) The District Chief at HIEU DUC requested, and was given, assistance in the securing of materials for sides of houses and a school at AN TAN refugee hamlet (AT 926706). A load of lumber was delivered to AN TAN for this purpose. A request has also been received from the people of AN TAN to operate a laundry concession at one of the Marine bases in the area. The request was processed but there are no available concessions at this time.

(5) During the past month the following items were delivered to the indicated projects:

(a) NAM MY (A) & (B) (AT 897814) - 6,000 lbs of food considered to be unfit for human consumption, 5 2x4's, 3 sheets of tin and plywood to be used as materials for the renovation of the existing pigpens.

(b) HOA PHU (AT 914558) - 1 roll of screen, 5 sheets of tin, 12 2x4's, all to be used for the renovation of the school there.

(c) Church of Christ Orphanage (AT 945693) - 1 lantern, 3 culverts, 80 children's gift packets, 200 lbs of rice, 1 case of salad oil, 10 lbs of sugar and 1 case of salt.

(d) St. Joseph's Orphanage (AT 905764) - 65 children's gift packets, clothing, 200 lbs of rice, 1 case of salad oil, 10 lbs of sugar and 1 carton of salt.

(e) AN TAN Refugee Hamlet (AT 926706) - 1 load of lumber.

(6) During the past month 14 serious incident reports were handled by units of this Regiment.

(7) 500 CARE school kits were distributed to various schools in the 2/7 area.

(8) During the past month solatium payments totalling 98,882\$VN or \$799.72 were paid to Vietnamese civilians by units of the 7th Marines.

(9) Two Revolutionary Development Teams continue to work with civilians in the 7th Marines TAOR. One team is in the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines area and one team is

in the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines area. The teams have successfully gained the confidence of the people and have readily been accepted into the community. Another Team has been requested for use at KIM LIEN (AT 926855) in the 2/7 area.

(10) With the approaching end of the monsoon season, emphasis is being placed on future building projects. Several requests have been received from village officials for structures such as: schools, dispensaries, wells and market places.

i. Communications. The Communication Platoon, 7th Marine Regiment, during the period 1 through 31 December 1967, conducted normal training and operated and maintained the 7th Marine Communication System. Eight personnel from the platoon were utilized during Operation CITRUS, which was conducted during the reporting period, to provide communication support to the 3rd Battalion, Seventh Marines.

j. Medical.

(1) A total of 265 patients, 262 USMC and 3 USN, were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of December. A increase of 10 from November. There were no cases of malaria, no cases of FUC, 2 cases of V.D. and 8 cases of diarrhea. Due to the changes in the weather there were 10 cases of respiratory infections.

(2) There was a marked increase in the number of Vietnamese patients seen at the R.A.S. and at the Medcap at the back gate. This total was 346 during the month of December, an increase of 312 from November. Nine casualties, VN and USMC, from a VC ambush were treated on 23 Dec 1967 in the largest mass casualty group for some months. Five were serious enough to require medevac.

(3) There were no medical supply problems during the month of December.

(4) The quarters for the medical officer and chief were completed next to the R.A.S.

(5) The R.A.S. received its new typewriter and another request for a new refrigerator has been submitted through the Supply and S-4 offices.

(6) A total of 145 immunizations were given in the month of December.

(7) The health of the command is excellent.

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB A ✓ 1. Spot Report Journal for December.
- ✓ 2. After Action Report, Operation ^{30m-7th Mar} PIER. ^{Filed}
- ✓ 3. After Action Report, Operation ^{2nd/3rd Mar} CITRUS. ^{End}
- B ✓ 4. Daily Sit Rep.
- C ✓ 5. IMPLEMENTATION OF Opn CHECKERS ^{Chron}

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SEVENTH MARINES

UNIT JOURNAL

for

DECEMBER

1967

TAB-A (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

DECEMBER 1967

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010920H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar Spot rep (A) Co. "B" Sqd. amb. (B) 010645H (C-1) AT915688 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) M-26 grenade in shallow hole in middle of trail, W/pins pulled out. No trip wire attached. (E) Called eng. Both grenades were destroyed in place. (F-N) NEG
011010H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co. "K" Sqd. sec. road sweep. (B) 010930H (C-1) AT968598 (C-2) Same (D) Rd. sweep found (1) box wore 25lbs. W/pressure tape detonating device. (E) Blew mine in place leaving crater 4' x 6' rd. is passable eng. notified. (F-N) NEG
011050H		3		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) L, sqd sec. rd. sweep. (B) 010950H (C-1) 845565 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 155 MM dud rd. approx. 25 mtrs. N side of road, not rigged as mine. (E) Blew w/C-4. (F-N) NEG
011135H		4		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) H & S Co. Sqd. rd sweep (B) 010930H (C-1) 963584 (C-2) Same (D) Visually detected a 30 lb. pressure detonated type box mine buried 1 inch below surface of north side of road. (E) Destroyed in place w/1/4 lb. C-4 crater 6ft. x 5ft. Rd passable, Engers. notified. (F-N) NEG
011630H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co. "I" 3/7 (B) 011600H (C-1) 922550 (C-2) Same (D) VN children turned in our 105MM dud round. (E) Children were rewarded and round was destroyed. (F-N) NEG
011620H		6		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP H-6 Plt Size Blocking Force. (B) 300810H (C) 198054 (D) On 300530H Patrol was at blocking pos. at above coord. Picked up 2 detainees who revealed 8 VC would be coming down trail toward us at 0810H 0810H. Spotted approx 8 VC at above coord Brought them under fire & VC fled in an Easterly direction, armed with AK-47's (E) Swept area & found 1 M 2 Carbine magazine & 1 two cell flash light military type. Neg contact with VC. (F-M) Neg (N) 1-M2 Carbine magazine, 1 flash light.
100400H		7		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP H-6 Plt S&D (B) 010400H (C) 170010H (D) In response to a report from 2/26 saying a chopper had gone down at (170017), a patrol from CAP H6 proceeding SE on Highway 1 in column saw a large group of VC by illum from an airplane, crossing Highway 1 from N to S. VC did not react to illum and continued crossing Highway for 20 minutes. Estimated number of VC was 300, most of whom were armed wearing packs and raingear. (E) Requested fire mission. Request was relayed through Golf 6/3. Fire mission denied because of flareship and downed chopper and friendly troops in area. Div had check fire in area. Spooky came on station but could not locate target. Patrol

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				Swept area, later talking to villagers N of road where the chopper was reported down with neg results. (175027) Patrol found satchel charge on a trail. Patrol proceeded S on Highway 1 following route of VC where last seen. (F-N) Neg
010630H		8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-2 (B) 011515H (C-1) 964584 (C-2) 961582 (D) One 6X6 and one jeep recieved one mortar round and S/A fire. Resulting in one USMC WIA no evac. (E) Returned fire with S/A and continued to BN CP. (F) Neg (G) Neg (H-N) Neg
301830H		9		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP H 6 & C AP H 7 Plt S/D (Plt Co G) (B) 301830H (C) AU 8005 (D) Utilizing CAP H-6 and 1 Plt G 2/7 for blocking force CAP H-7 initiated sweep. Found 5 spider holes (801055) made of concrete block and footing made of timber. Also found (10) 8' bobwld stakes and (3) 12" boards. 2 units rec. A/wpns fire from unk position. The position was camouflaged and was found later when pointed out by female detainees. (E) Destroyed all spider holes. 20 female detainees, taken into custody for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 20 females (M) Neg (N) 1 shirt; w/blood stains, raincoat, several pieces of plastic.
011930H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-2 (10 USMC, 1USN, 27 PF's (B) 011900H (C-1) 893822 (C-2) 864787 (D) Reported that PF obs approx 100 enemy, also stated enemy are still in area. (E) Called arty mission. Fired 105 MM HE, will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg
012145H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 012100H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) ZC 179550 (D) Obs light at (ZC 179550) Appeared to be flash light. (E) Called arty mission recieved good coverage of target. Area was cleared with CIDG Camp (Special Forces). Lights went out. (F-N) Neg
011515H		12		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP H7 Plt S&d (B) 301200H (C) 804052 (D) Found area which heavily booby trapped w/punji pits and chi com grenades. The grenades had fishing line leading to the punji pit covers. Falling into a pit would also detonate a grenade. Most of the pits and booby traps were in front of a pagoda. Also found a 82 MM mortar round at a bridge (AU 805052) (E) Blew grenades and 82MM rd. in place. Destroyed punji pits, checked out pagoda w/neg results. (F-N) Neg
020425H		13		FR: Radio to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Ftm+Cmbt (B) 020380H (C) 957597 (D) Obs 3 enemy approx 15 feet to their front while enroute to their night activity. Engaged enemy, but lost contact. After firing, recieved 3 rds S/A. Point man states he hit one. (E) Enemy were engaged with S/A & M-79. Area was searched with neg results. (F-J) Neg (J) 1 (L-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020925H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K Co Sqd Sec (B) Rd Sweep (B) 020745H (C) 935579 (D) Sweep Team found 40 lb, pressure detonated, box type mine on South side of road. (E) Mine could not be removed, destroyed in place w/1/2 lb C-4 leaving crater 4' deep and 8' wide Engineers notified and road is being repaired. (F-N) Neg
020950H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 020755H (C-1) 959601 (C-2) Same (D) While checking out area (1) USMC stepped in a punji pit injuring right foot. (E) Search area found (5) punji pits all were approx 10 by 10' and 12-18" deep. Steel spikes were approx used in pits. Injured USMC non-evac will be sent to regt aid station. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC non evaced (H-N) Neg
021219H		16		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Plt Sec (B) 021130H (C-1) 880513 (C-2) 882514 (D) Obs (4) persons in boat w/ rifles going into treeline, wearing blk pj's. (E) Opened fire w/approx 50-75 rds 5.56, searched area w/neg results Additional info: The pet was security for a group of refugees transported by CM-8 to the Foster area together up family livestock. (F-N) Neg
021221H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M 3/7 sqd sec rd swp (B) 021145H (C-1) 818550 (C-2) Same (D) Road swp found 1 box type mine at (818550) 40 lbs TNT, w/MV-5 pressure firing device. Also found 1 box type mine at (813546) 40 lbs pressure detonated type. (E) Both mine blown in place. 1st mine left crater 8' by 10 by 4', 2nd left a crater 9' by 7 by 4'. Road is passable. (F-N) Neg
021340H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt sec (For refugees) (B) 021230H (C-1) 876512 (C-2) 875515 (D) Plt Sec for forty refugees who were transported back to Foster area to retrieve family livestock, rec'd Heavy volume of a/wpns and s/a fire, and 1 incoming mortar rd from an estimated 15-20 VC in concealed positions to the west. (E) Ret'd s/a & m-60 fire called arty (4WP, 12 HE 105) plt extracted by mkke boat but 180 ft HE refugees could not be located after the firefight. Plt and remaining refugees returned TO liberty bridge receiving light to moderate sniper fire along the river. Co I (-) 3/7 is presently returning to area to search for 18 refugees left behind. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
021546H		19		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Co (-) (B) 021500H (C-1) 893518 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 vn male hiding in bushes. Age 17 yrs w/o ID card dressed in grn shirt and blue shorts. 1 cigarette lighter, 160 P's and a poncho. (E) Will forward detainee to bn s-2 upon return (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021616H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co I (-) 3/7 (B) 021545H (C-1) 888518 (C-2) Same (D) Found 3 women, 2 had IDs, 1 age 16 didn't have an ID card. Women said they were (L)-3 vacuated during operation and returned to area in boat to look for belongings. (E) Will forward to BN S-2, (F-N) NEG
021620H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I (-) (B) 021600H (C-1) AT 884520 (C-2) Same (D) Found 20 year old male wounded from S/A rd in back, dressed in black top and bottoms. Had pen and wallet w/pictures. No ID card. (E) Will forward detainee to Bn rear. Suspect detainee was wounded by I-1 earlier (Spot Rep 021230H). (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg.
1715H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Beechnut 1-4 (B) 021700H (C-1) 917582 (C-2) N/A (D) 116 refugees efaced to An Hoa from Dai Loc. (E-N) Neg.
021800H		23		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 021230H, 021500H 021545H, 021600H (A) Gd I Flt (-) Reinforced (B) 021015H to 021745H (C-1) AT 880513 (D) At 021015H I-1 (Plt Rein) departed aboard LCM 2/40 VN civ for Foster area to retrieve VN livestock. AT 021130H I-1 and all civ disembarked. I-1 secured landing site and (18) of (40) civ departed to look for livestock. At 021230H I-1 received incoming S/A fire and (1) mortar rd. Loaded I-1 and remaining civ aboard boat, ret'd to Co I cmbt base. I-6 w/w pl't departed 1355H, ret'd to same area at 1415H and awaited return of the 18 VN civ. None ret'd. During stay in area (5) detainees were apprehended (see 021500H, 021545H, 021600H). Co I departed area at 021745H and ret'd to Co I cmbt base. Detainees will be forwarded to Bn S-2/ Detainees have been previously rept'd.
21925H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 (B) 021815H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 853521 (D) FO for L 3/7 spotted 6 enemy in the open at the above coord. They wore dark clothes and packs and were heading South. (E) Called in fire mission of WP and HE 105mm rds with excellent coverage of target. 1 enemy obs to fall. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg.
021930H		25		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 GP 021700H to (C1) 964595 (C-2) 964597 (D) Mighty Mite w/3 persons and 6x6 with 8 USMC received enemy small arms fire of approx 35 rds from est 2-3 VC located 200 meters east of road. Two vehicles enroute from 3/7 GP to 7th Mar GP. (E) Personnel in both vehicles ret'd S/A fire and cont'd on out of ambush zone. Notified Co K personnel at Golden Gate Bridge. (E-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG+	MESSAGE
022100H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co. M CP (B) 021815H (C-1) AT 841561 (C-2) Same (D) While returning to Co M CP from 3/7 CP along road 3146 line on otters M-6 Actual actual was overcome by carbon monoxide and received burns on back of neck from the exhaust on the otter. (E) Request emg. Med. Evac. comp 021835H to 1st Med Bn. § It is now anticipated M-6 actual will return to duty tomorrow. (F)-neg (G)-1 usmc nbc (H-N) neg
022100H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) C 1/7 Sqd Size Ambush (B) 021940H (C-1) 904683 (C-2) 904684 (D) 7 C 6 Sqd size ambush heard noises in bush. Patrol was deployed. 2 enemy walked out from bushes. The point man opened up with M-16. Killing both VC KIA Conf. (E) 7 C 6 moved into treeline in search of VC and wpns aided by 60 MM and containing 6 chi com grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, 10 A/P mines, 2 claymore mines, 1 first aid packet, 1 pair slippers, 2 plastic ponchos. 7 C 6 will ambush bodies for 1½ hrs and then move on to regular ambush sight. (F-H) NEG (I)-2 (J-N) NEG (N) - Look at line E.
022210H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) 3/7 I (B) 121730H (C-1) 891518 (C-2) Same (D) Saw one VC in treeline dressed in black shirt and white trousers. Approx 30 yrs old. (E) Called to halt, VC ran fired 5.56 MM and killed VC. (F-H) NEG (I) -1 (J-N) NEG
022130H		29		FR: 2/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) E 2/7 reporting back MCB-74 (B) 021630H (C-1) AT 936899 (C-2) AT 935899 (D) Back Hoe "(ditch digger) from MCB-74 working on Rt. 1 of enemy in concealed positions above the West side of road. Amb/ initiated by (1) B-40 ricjet w/ucg missed back hoe. Enemy then fired approx 12 rds A/weapons fire, 6 of which struck Back Hoe. While attempting evasive action Vehicle tripped over metal fragments from impacting rds. Wounded driver slightly in the hand. (E) The 4 seabees w/back hoe did not return fire 19 men from E 2/7 plt. in Hai Van Pass arrived within 7 min. Swept area w/neg res. Reaction force asst. Sea Bee in moving Vehicle to (AT934890) Vehicle only slightly damaged and was left at above coord. because no MCB-1 by PG. (F) NEG (G)-1 (H-N) NEG

3

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
022100H		30		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co M Sqd ptl (B) 021900H (C-1) AT802554 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd patrol picked (5) female and (1) VN male. Male appeared to have shrapnel wound on the side of head. (E) Will interrogate detainees and forward to Bn s-2. Name of male detained NGUWEN VAN CHAU ID #243623 age 34 dressed in white. Female had no ID card. (F-K) NEG (L)-6 (M-N) NEG
022020H		31		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co c sqd amb. (B) 021825H (C-1) AT907680 (C-2) AT907678 (D) 7 C 7 obs. 7 enemy w/weapons moving east. (E) Amb. open fire w/small arms and M-79. Enemy returned 40-50 rds semi-auto carbine fire and fled south. 7 D 5 sqd. amb. heard firing and moved into area to cut off enemy. Both units searched area and found (2) hats with bullet holes and sandals in area. No blood or blood trails. (F-N) NEG
030035H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co M sqd amb. (7 M 2 A) (B) 022350H (C-1) 022350H ZC 209554 (C-2) Same (D) Amb. heard movement to their flanks. Amb. fired S/A. Movement stopped. Moving heard from approx 2 persons. (E) Searched area w/neg res. Will search again at 1st light. Searched area at 1st light w/neg. res. (F-N) NEG
030150H		33		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co K sqd Amb (K 3 A) (B) 030050H (C-1) AT964609 (C-2) AT 963600, AT 955607 (D) Rec. 20 rd incoming carbine fire from approx. 3 enemy. Fire came from treeline south and west of finger 5 on hill 55 position. Passable diversion for mine laying. (E) Returned S/A and M-79 rds. called for 106 MM and 81 MM mission. Rec 106 MM HE and 81 MM VT on road south of bridge. Will check area at 1st light. (F-N) NEG
				Searched area w/neg results
031145H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co B 1/5 (opoon 1/7) Sqd cmbt. (B) 030930H (C-1) 978629 (C-2) 977628 (D) Ptl. obs. enemy running away from ptl., ptl. challenged but enemy kept running. (E) Point man fired M-16, wounding VC. Ptl apprehended male wearing grey shorts and white shirt w/cartridge belt and 2 M-26 grenades. Searched area w/neg results. Will return to Bn CP for MED AID and interrogation. (F-J) NEG (K)-1 (L-M) NEG (N)- See line E

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	031155H	35		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) K sqd. cmbt. (B) 031115H (C-1) 954596 (C-2) 954597 (D) While moving along river on ptl., obs. 1 enemy w/wpn. on N. riverbank. (E) Plt. fired approx. 30 M-16 rds. and saw VC fall. Sent 1 sqd. to check out area, fd. 1 pair of sandals, and 1 conical hat. No further signs signs of enemy casualty. (F-I) NEG (J) NI (K-N) NEG
	031230H	36		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) K Co 3/7 Sqd sec. (B) 031120H (C-1) 969585 (C-2) 963590 (D) Convoy moving N. on Liberty road rec'd 3 incoming sniper rds. from the NW. (E) Immediatly fired 81 MM (15HE) and arty fired (a battery 3). Ptl sent to check out area. (F-N) NEG
	031400H	37		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) M 3/7 ftm. cp (B) 031300H (C-1) 812568 (C-2) 810581 (D) op obs. 8 enemy wearing black shirts and white shorts. No pacls or wpons. obs; enemy was moving N.W. into mountains mountains. (E) Requested arty mission rec'd 4HE 105 MM, VC moved into brush and results could not be obs. (F-N) NEG
	031400H	38		FR: 3/11 to 7th mar spot rep (A) I batterey 3/11 (B) 011545H (C-2) NEG (D) 2 vehicle convoy from 3/11 was ambushed while proceeding down liberty road on route to hill 37 from hill 55 vehicles were on M35A1 and an M 3841. The M 3841 came under a/wpons, and semi auto fire from approx 50 meters out on south side of the road. The lead vehicle was not involved as fire was directed at jeep. one unknown explosive device was detonated and 3 rds struck the jeep w/1 casualty. (E) Returned fire, jeep proceeded to hill 3/7 BAS. Casualty treated and released. (F)-neg (G)- 1 non evaced (H-N) NEG
	031130H	39		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) K 3/7 Road sec. (B) 030830H (C-1) 967603 (C-2) Same (D) Eng found 1 ten lb satchel charge. Suspect sapper was attempting to blow gate at south end of bridge posit. and was driven off when K-1 opened fire at 022040H. Satchel charge was made from composition FEX wrapped in plastic and held together by smooth wire. Satchel charge was found 10 meters from gate. (E) Eng removed blasting caps and destroyed explosives. (F-N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031535H		40		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co K Sqd sec. (B) 031455H (C-1) 961592 (C-2) 961593 (D) While crossing rice paddy approx. 3 VC opened fire on sqd. w/35-50 rds. carbine fire. (E) Sqd assaulted enemy position. Neg results. Expended 15 M-79 and 300 M-16 rds. and 2 WP grenades. (F-N) NEG
031535H		41		FR: follow up to spot rep 031120H (A) K 3/7 Sqd sec (B) 031220H (C) 972628 (D) Followed escape route and found 1 cave, previously located 4 days ago in same area the cave was 20 x 25 meters long and led from treeline underground to hut. (E) Searched tunnels again, threw two c.s. grenades into tunnel and put 2 blocks of C-4 in each entrance both ends of tunnel caved in and destroyed part of hut.
031455H		42		FR: 2/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co F plt. sid (B) 031330H (C-1) 893782 (C-2) Same (D) Found 105 shell casing buried in ground with primer up and rocks set into ground. A possible mortar position with 2 aiming stakes. (eng. stakes) 1 facing hill 190 and other pacing hill 60 in line with the refugee camp. (E) Position destroyed. (F-N) NEG
031530H		43		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co M ftm OP (B) 031415 (C-1) 813565 (C-2) 813579 (D) OP's obs 6 enemy in mountain eating chow. dressed in blk. shorts and white shirts, 4 packs and wpns were obs. (E) Requested arty, rec'd 10 rds. HE 1 VJ make. W/good coverage of target. (2) Bodies. (F-I) NEG (J)-2 (H-N) NEG
031715H		44		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 031630H (C-1) 812565 (C-2) 805577 (D) OP spotted 15 VC moving S to M on trail. VC were dressed in flakjackets, rifles, helmets and were heavily camouflaged. (F-I) (E) Reqs F M rec'd 18 rds. 155 MM HE 1 good coverage of target. (F-I) NEG (J)-6 (K)-(N) neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
031915H		45		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 031750H to 031840H (C-1) _____ (C-2) 818514 (D) Benchmark 2 spotted 12 enemy w/wpns at above coord. (E) Fixed wing was called in by Benchmark 2. Lovebird 522 expended 6 D-9's and 6 DIA's, destroying 2 buildings, 1 bunker, damaging 1 building and killing 2 VC w/wpns. (F-H) NEG (I)-2 (J-N) NEG
032114H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Cap C-4 USMC 12 USN 1 PFs 8 (B) 032045H (C-1) 866573 (C-2) 866574 (D) Cap C-4 received 25 rds incoming s/a fire. (E) Returned s/a fire and called 81 mm illum. Neg results observed. Will search at first light and follow-up. (F-N) Neg
040229H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D FJM LP (B) 040110H (C-1) 925661 (C-2) 922664 (D) ftn obs 12-15 VC with packs and wpns moving in westerly direction. (E) Called in 81 mortars 15 rds HE. Will search at first light (F-N) Neg
040835H		48		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Ftm (+) Sec (B) 040805H (C) 925654 (D) Ptl found a pile of rocks, shaped as an "L". It was pointing towards hill 21. The "L" was 8' long and 3' wide. (E) Ptl destroyed the "L". Checked area found no further evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg
041020H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Sqd Sea Rd Sweep. (B) 040945H (C-1) 816546 (C-2) 815542 (D) RD sweep obs 5 enemy dressed in black with packs, across river moving west to east. (E) Requested arty, arty fired with good coverage of target. Enemy were also taken under fire with S/A and M-79 fire. Due to river barrier area will not be searched. (F-N) Neg
041035H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd Cmbt (B) 040920H (C) 925665 (D) Ptl found 3 fresh uncamouflaged punji pits. First 2 were 2' apart. 3rd was 25 ft away. All pits 2x2x2. (E) Destroyed pits. (F-N) Neg
041310H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 041225H (C) 922675 (D) Patrol was proceeding along trail and the 4th man in column stepped on a pressure detonated A/P mine which left hole 8"x8". Destroyed 4' of brush around it. Type of booby trap unk, expect homemade. (E) Called emergency med-evac corpsman administered first aid. Secured LZ. Searched area for further A/P mines. Found no further evidence of V.C. activity. Two men med-evac'd (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC'D (H-N) Neg

UNIT 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041730H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co I Sqd sec (B) 041540 (C-1) 956562 (C-2) Same (D) Found 6 newly dug fighting holes located on the river bank. Holes were 3' x 5' x 5'. Area was searched as a results of an intelligence report. (E) Caved in holes searched area with no additional founding of enemy activity these holes were initially reported as lumber type fighting position, but proved to be ran sandlogul fighting holes. (F-N) NEG
050300H		53		FR: 2/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co G CP (B) 011800 (C-1) 885955 (C-2) ZD185010 (D) Army advisor at Phiu Loc reported that a shell truck driver reported his vehicel was hit by the enemy with a large rd. 12 Kelometers from Lang Co bridge. (E) Co of G Co said damage was done by a possible 57 r rifle. truck was hit on right side, sharpne l was throun into cab of truck but driver was unharmed. (F-N) NEG
050300H		54		FR: 2/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co E CP (B) 041700 (C-1) 935867 (C-2) 922927 (D) 703 ARVN RF CO reported that one shell truck was hit by command detonated A/T mine resulting in one VN WIA Med Evac. (E) ARVN Co reported indicent to Co E and injured man was med evac by civilian vehid e. (F-) NEG (G) -G (H-N) NEG
050810H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co B sqd sec rd swp (B) 050730H (C-1) AT942652 (C-2) same (D) Eng rd sweep found (1) box type mine 20-30 lbs. in green elastic container, (1) blasting cap. (E) Disarmed mine and removed from rd. Rd sweep continued on re gular scheduled route. (F-N) NEG
051020H		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) M co 3/7 sqd amb. (B) 041900H (C-1) 834551 (C-2) same (D) While establishing amb. site, 8 enemy were obs. moving into area. (E) Amb was hastily prepared and initiated with S/A. Searched area under illum w/neg evedence of VC casulties. However search of amb. site at 050700H revealed 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 4 distinct blood trails with drag marks. report late due to com difficulty. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J)-4 (K-M) NEG (N)- 1 set of clothes, 2 pr. sandles, lcartridge belt and poncho, 1 AK-47 magazine w/rds.

UNIT: 7TH MAINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051315H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) CAP-5, 9 u.s.m.c., 1 u.s.n., 19 pf's. (B) 051130H (C-1) AT 949667 (C-2) Same (D) (1) -M-54 (5 ton truck from FLC detonated (1) A/T mine. Creater was 3 1/2' x 4'. Tower at hill 41 obs. individual dressed in white pj'S running away to the west. (E) CAP-5 sent reaction force w/corpmn. Med Evac called and completed 1214H. rd reswepted by eng. and no other signs of mines, reaction force from D co was sent out to apprehend individual. 5 ton truck contained M-16 rifles. Security set up and FLC contacted about WIA'S. (F) NEG (G) -3 u.s.m.c. all med evac. (H-N) NEG
051340H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) CAP-B-5 9 u.s.m.c., 1 u.s.n. 19 rf's (B) 051230H (C-1) 943677 (C-2) same (D) after road sweep was compt. vehicle from 11 M.T. #302326 proceeding north on rt 5 det a/t mine, crater 4 1/2' w 3' deep. res. 1 u.s.m.c., (1) rf wia. (E) CAP B-5 reaction force w/corpmn proceeded to area and treated wia. searched area, no indication of further mines. called med-evac which was compt at 1309H 1309H.) F) -neg (G) - 1 u.s.m.c. 1 rf. (H-N) NEG
051440H		59		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D2 sqd combat (B) 051330H (C-1) 925670 (C-2) Same (D) Plt obs male VN who ran. Patrol apprehended VN KC scout said VN was enemy. (E) Search and questioning reveled individual equipment and documents. Brought detainee to BN S-2 for further questioning. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M) Neg (N) 1 US poncho 1 AM FM RADIO, 1 Knife, 1 C-ration opener, 1 Flashlight, 1 Medicine bottle, 1 VC propaganda and documents, and small amount of NV money.
051500H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sparrowhawk Co M (B) 051110H (C-1) AP835587 (C-2) Same (D) AT 051110H 3/7 was alerted to supply BaldEagle to provide security for 2 downed UH1E helicopters. The units designated were (2) plt M 3/7 and command group, and (1) plt L 3/7 at approx 1200H a plt of M 3/7 was helilifted by (2) CH-46's to the Vic of (AP835587) but the lift was aborted while airborne due to poor weather at 1345H a plt of M 3/7 was inserted in the LZ although weather coord still remained poor. A BaldEagle was not inserted because of poor weather conditions and because the LZ was not large enough to accomodate a company. (E) The Sparrowhawk unit searched the area and found 2 helio in the immediate Vic. One UH1E was completely burned and totally destroyed. (4) bodies were found in the wreckage. The other UH1E was destroyed but w/only a few salvageable parts. The (4) WIA FROM THIS UH1E WERE med-evac prior to the insertion of Sparrowhawk Will follow up. (F) 4 (G) 4 medevac (H-N) Neg

to the Vic of (AP835587)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051920H		61		FR: Follow-Up Spot Report to 051110H (A) M Plt 3/7 Sparrowhawk (B) 051110H to 051700H (C) 833587 (D) Remains of 4 crew members were removed from wrecked helicopter, to a suitable LZ. Under direction of Squadron safety Officer. Salvagable gear was removed from wreckage to LZ. Remaining debris was destroyed by 30 lbs of C-4 and incendiary grenades. Air Craft rockets were destroyed in place. (E) 7162 link ammo returned to hill 52 upon withdrawal. Bn 4 actual arrived at crash site and directed withdrawal of Sparrowhawk. Permission to complete destruction of wreckage received through wing channels via squadron safety officer. Evacuation completed approx 1700H.
052037H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C sqd amb. (B) 051845H (C-1) 908692 (C-2) 907692 (D) Sqd Amb plit obs 1 enemy w/wpn, cartridge belt, in khaki uniform moving toward them on trail. (E) Plt fired at enemy W/s/a, and M-79 fire, enemy returned carbine fire and ran into heavy brush Plt called illum, searched area and found neg evidence of enemy casualties. Will search at first light. (F-N) Neg
052235H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L Combat Base (B) 052200H (C-1) 878578 (C-2) Same (D) Position received 7 rds incoming s/a fire and a trip flare was set off in wire in front of position (E) Returned 1 M-26 frag grenade No more movement was obs. Area was searched utilizing spot light and illum. No evidence of enemy casualties was found. Will search the area at first light. (F-N) Neg
060400H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) CAP B-3, 8 u.s.m.c. 1 u.sn, 43 pf's. (B) 060230H (C-1) 945699 (C-2) Same (D) CAP B-3 hit by approx 15-20 enemy. enemy employed 20 rds, 60MM and 200-300 rds s/asow cap. Enemy attacked from the east, and 6 or 7 enemy were able to get into the hamlet. (E) illuminated area w/105, sent out reaction force of 2 sqds at 0235H on (2) tanks, 2nd force of 21 people left at 0245 on 2 lvts. Enemy began to break contact w/illum. was fired and had broken contact when reaction arrived. Reaction force searched CAP B-3 Hamlett. CAP B-3 heard movement to the east and north about 10 minutes before attack. illum was fired and CAP-3 could obs. no movement. Upon receiving enemy s/a fire. CAP B-3 returned w/s/as fire and called for more illum. Will follow up. (F)-neg (G)-1 U.S.M.C. NON EVAC (H-K) NEG (L)-2 (M-N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060515H		65		FR: follow up to spot rep 060230H (A) 2 Sqds B 1/7 (B) 0400 to 0500 (C) 945699 (D) Reaction force found (5) enemy dead on the wire at CAP and within the perimeter. CAP B-3 Comm. bunker had been blown up and was on fire, fire was put out. Fownd 1 unidentified body in the bunker. Reaction force continuing to search area carefully for missing CAP Marine. Appears CAP was hit by B-40 rockets rather than 60 MM. 2 other buildings were damaged by satchel charges from enemy who came through (hamlett tuyloan 2) 1 civilian was wounded and med-evaced by Hieu Duc Hqs. Reaction force will continue to search area and remain at CAP until light. (E) 2 u.s.m.c. kia, 1 u.s.m.c. via ne, 5 VC kia Conf. 2 Det.
061000H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) K 3/7 ftm (+) recon (B) 060815H (C-1) 951589 (C-2) Same (D) Co K ftm 5 man recon ptl conducted early morning raid on suspected enemy structure after observing enemy movement in area. (E) Ptl surprised and captured (1) VC while he was eating chow. No rounds were fired as Unit elected to capture VC alive. VC wearing cartridge belt, carrying 2 grenades and 2 blasting caps. VC was forwarded to IPT which determined him to be a PW. VC was approx 15 years of age and admitted to being a member of the unit that plants mines on Liberty Road. (F-J) NEG (K)-1 (L-M) NEG (N)-one cartridge, 2 chi com, 2 non electric blasting caps.
061017H		67-		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) H & C Co. Rd Sec. F/team (B) 060930H (C-1) 922548 (C-2) Same (D) LVT following swp team South hit approx 40 lb mine. (E) Personnel Med Evac by chopper. Road presently closed from 922576 to ferry. (F) NEG (G)-2 med evac (H-N) NEG
061100H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7thmar spot rep (A) L 3/7 Co cmbt base (B) 061000H (C-1) 881574 (C-2) Same (D) People in village brought 2 81 MM rds to hill 65. (E) Paid reward. Will forward rds to s-2 3/7. (F-M) NEG (N)- 2 81 MM rds believed to be other than American make.
061545H		69		FR: follow up to spot rep 061350H (A) Co C sqd OP (B) 061550H (C) 956678 (D) As unit was searching area 2 VC in mixed clothing carrying weapons were observed moving away toward the west. S/A fired at 4 VC but well aimed shots were not possible due to heavy brush and foliage. Area was searched with no evidence of enemy casualties.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061530H		70		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co C sqd OP (B) 061350H (C-1) 956678 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 1 Sqd cmbt ptl set up OP. Observed one VN male acting as if setting A/P mines. VN dressed in blk PJ'S bottom & white shirt. (E) Ftm 7 C 1 challenged VCS. VCS fled to east. 7 C 1 called to halt suspect kept running. 7 C 1 opened fire w/10rds 5.56 MM killing VC. Checked enemy body found 2 Chi Com grenades and gear for rigging a/p mines. No ID. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J-M) neg (N)- 2 Chi Com.
061546H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co C Sqd combat (B) 061440H (C-1) 909671 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd combat patrol was checking ID cards of a group (6 civilian adults, 3 children) when water buffalo came out of brush and charged group. (E) U.S.M.C. fired (1) 5.56 rd at buffalo, hit between eyes, killed buffalo. Bn s-5, Hæu Duc informed and will make contact w/VN who owned buffalo. (F-N) NEG
061905H		72		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co L tower watch. (B) 061830 (C-1) 880579 (C-2) 875546 (D) Tower obs 14 enemy dressed in black and white clothing. 1 wpn obs. (E) called arty and rec'd 8 105 HE with outstanding coverage. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K-N) NEG
062232H		73		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 061830H (C-1) 916576 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilian detonated (1) M-16*Al mine which had been emplaced by rf's. (1) VN civilian was KIA. (E) H & S unit (ftm) went to scene of accident accompanied by u.s. army adviser from Dai Loc. Med Evac was requested however due to weather condition med evac helo was not able to leave marble mt. w/a was treated at 3/7 base. Med Evac at first light. (F)-1 VN (G)-1 VN (H-N) NEG
062345H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G CP Perimeter Sec. (B) 062230 (C-1) 831998 (C-2) Same (D) LP received (1) incoming grenade approx 25 meters from position. (E) Fired 60 MM illum. LP saw 3-4 figures moving northwest to southeast along side of ridge. LP fired 5.56 at enemy, fired 81 MM HE and WP on egress route at AT833994. Type of wons and uniforms of enemy unknown. (F-N) Neg.
071100H		75		FR: 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 SQD (+) Rd Sweep (B) 071030H (C-1) 938877 (C-2) 936876 (D) While road sweep was returning to CP on 6 by, recieved approx 10 incoming carbine rds (E) Returned s/a & M-79. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071325H		76		FR: 5/7 Pto 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I CP (B) 071315H (C-1) 922557 (C-2) Same (D) VN child turned into this position 150 rds linked 30 caliber ammo and several socket wrenches. (E) Paid child sum of 100 P's for items. (F-n) Neg
071015H		77		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to Spot Rep 060230H (A) B 1/7 2 Sqds, H&S Co 1/7 20 men, 2 Tanks, 2 LVT'S (B) 060245 to 060500H (C) 945699 (D) Enemy force est 20-30 perhaps larger attacked CAP B-3. Enemy used heavy vol of small arms fire, Approx 20 rds 60 mm mortars and B-40 rockets. Enemy hit CAP from E&NW and broke through wire into CAP & hamlet. Enemy used satchel charges, B-40 rockets, chi com, 9 M-26 grenades to blow CAP building and bunkers. Two reaction forces were sent out from 1/7 CP consisting of 2 tanks, 2 LVT, 2 Sqds from B 1/7, 20 men H&S Co 1/7. Reaction arrived at 0245 and there was still some firing in CAP&hamlet. Reaction force moved through hamlet with one tank and used other tank and reaction force on outside of CAP to cover possible ave's of egress and the force moving through CAP and Hamlet. The reaction force moving thru CAP & Hamlet rec'd S/A fire. They checked out area and returned fire where they had positive enemy targets. There was a good deal of firing in hamlet and CAP but it was hard to tell if it was enemy of PF's. After tank & reaction force had moved thru area, every thing quieted down. In searching buildings reaction force found 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 VN CIV WIA, 5 VC CONF. 15 assorted grenades were picked up and destroyed along with 4 enemy satchel charges. 1 AK-47 was reported captured by PF's but have no confirmation.
071815H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co 1 Vehicle: (B) 071600 (C-1) 926614 (C-2) 922623-928633 (D) PC from L co stall on road recieved 2 rds. sniper fire. (E) Returned S/A fire and 7tm reaction force despatched from CAP C-3 to provide security for stall vehicle. Vehicle was able to continue on to Hill 37 Reaction force searched area w/neg finding of enemy casualties. (F-N) NEG

PS

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072545H		79		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co K Sqd Combat (B) 072315 (C-1) 952594 (C-2) 951595 (D) Patrol at Com Van 2 recieved 4 rds sniper fire from one enemy who moved off in a westerly direction. (E) Returned fire with s/a and M-79. Moved through area and found no sign of enemy casuiliates. (F-N) NEG
081045H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn K Rd. Sweep (B) 080845H (C-1) 968599 (C-2) Same (D) Found 70 pound A/T box type mine in culvert. Device was rigged for electrical command detonation but was not fully connected indicating. VC was apperently off before completing his mission. (E) Mine destroyed. (F-N) NEG
08156H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Opcon 3/7 for operation (B) 081100H (C-1) 960573 (C-2) Same (D) Sweep unit located 2 bunkers & 1 dud, 105 rd. 1 bunker was a family size shelter 14 x 12 x 5, 2nd bunker was 6 x 4; 105 rd Dud found nearly. (E) Destroyed all 3 with TNT. (F-N) NEG
081255H		82	&	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn M Sqd Patrol (B) 081035H (C-1) 802551 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol obs man in shorts, brown rain coat and hat running from easterly direction & entered lake swimming toward S bank. Hole 6'x4'x2' with wood cover found in vicinity where suspect first sighted Hole contained 2 straw hats, 1 pf. sandals. (E) Ptl challenged, fired 2 warning shots then 10 rds 5.56 MM resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf) search of victum revealed no ID card, approx 20 yrs. Hole was destroyed. (F-N) NEG (I)-1 (J-N) NEG
081850H		83		FR: 3/7 to 7th Ma r SPot Rep (A) M Combat Base (B) 081810H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 803573 (D) Obs. approx 15 enemy w/packs moving N. to SE. (E) Requested arty mission, rec'd 24 rds HE 105. Explant coverage of target, unable to obs any enemy casualties due to terrain and fog. (F-N) NEG
082030H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co. 2 Sqd. Amb. Plts. (B) 081820H (C-1) 893677 (C-2) 895675 (D) Ptls. set in OP obs. 24 enemy moving east in 2 groups of 12. Enemy were wearnig dark clothes. (E) Called in 105 HE mission with good coverage on target. 1 sqd. moving to search area. Other sqd. moving east to block enemy movement to the north. Sgd. checked area w/neg evidence of VC casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-N) NEGATIVE

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082310H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 082240H (C-1) 934665 (C-2) 937664 (D) Co D CP rec'd 3 rds. Carbine fire. Rds did not impact on Co D posit. (E) D, fired 81 MM mortar illum and used zeon light. Could not obs. any enemy. Did not return fire, will keep area under careful observation. (F-N) NEG
090200H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Co CAP C-1 (22) USMC, (1) USN, NO PF'S. (B) 090100H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 923564 (D) CAP rec'd (1) incoming grenade from area of village (Do-Bac). (E) Fired 50 cal, and 81 illum. Will check area at first light. Area was searched. with no sign of enemy casualties. (F) NEG (G)- 1 U.S.M.C., NON evaced (H-N) NEG
090220H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I Co CAP C-3-- 18 U.S.M.C. 1 U.S.N., 8 PF'S. (B) 090045H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 923605 (D) From tower at CAP, obs. 3 enemy carrying rifles. (E) Fired S/A'S, and 60 MM mortars illum. Tower reports possibly hitting (1) enemy and observing him fall. Area will be checked at first light. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K-N) NEG
090815H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 090710 (C-1) 916688 (C-2) Same (D) Found one M-26 grenade rigged as A/P mine place on paddy dike, with trip wire accross trail. (E) A/P mine was destroyed in place, area was searched with no sign of other enemy mines (F-N) NEG
090815H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) Co C 7 Eng Sqd Road Sweep (B) 090745 (C-1) 941648 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 20 lb. box mine with two pressure art. on each side of road. (E) Mine was removed from road and destroyed. Road was reswept with neg find. (F-N) NEG
090900H		90		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Prime Sec. (B) 090840H (C-1) 970620 (C-2) 970632 (D) Sentries on Hill 55 obs Psyops plane take 2 sniper rounds. (E) Sqd patrol sent to area. (F-N) NEG
070220H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 37 reporting for CAP C-1 (B) 070135H (C) 923563 (D) Heard sounds in wire on east side of perimeter like someone cutting wire. (E) Fired S/A, .30 cal. 1 claymore. Rec'd 81 illum. Checked both inside and outside of wire. No evidence of enemy activity. Delay due to loss of initial report. (F-N) NEG
090815H		92		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (B) 090015H (C) 943667 (D) One USMC tripped unknown size box type mine presumably pressure detonated, while moving south along MSR. Result one USMC WIA. (E) Called Med Evac (compl 090112H) Searched area and found pieces of wood, glass and rocks. Crater was not as large as one usually made by a/t mine. Crater was 1'X1'. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091015H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spd Rep (A) R177 Sqd Size 7C3 & 7C4 (A) 090630 to 090930 (C) 937664 (D) Searched area thoroughly. Artillery craters show evidence of good coverage of area. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. Benchmark searched area from 1000 to 1030 no activity in the area.
091205H		94		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spd Rep (A) G3A Sqd (+) S&D (B) 091015H (C) 904856 (D) patrol found VC cap and equipment. Area unoccupied, no contact. Found sleeping in cave for approx 15 people. 3 caves 4 ft long 3 ft wide and 3 ft high. Gear was in caves. (E) Continued search of area. Cave too large to blow with gear on hand. Ambush in area tonight. Destroy cave tomorrow. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 lect blasting cap, 1 non electric blasting cap, 15 ft trip wire, 1 viet claymore mine 7 M-79 rds, 50 comm wire, 1 map, 1 canteen, 2 grn shirts, 5 pair shirts, 5 pr shoes, 1 cartridge belts, 1 trip flere 8 clips m-16 ammo, 5 rds carbine ammo cooking gear.
090925H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CB Sqd Rd Swp Sec (B) 090840 (C) 941645 (D) 7th Eng sweep team found one kold blown VN bus and a great deal of small steel fragments pulled onto roadway. (E) Removed bus and steel from road. Searched area carefully for mines. Found negative evidence of further enemy activity. (F-N) Neg
091150H		96		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091035H (C) 914676 (D) Located 1 M-26 a/p mine armed on trail near 2 stakes. and so located 1 chi com grenade a/p mine attached to one of the stakes. stakes were bamboo 3 1/2 ft long split 6" from top to form a "Y" and were 3 to 4 ft apart in a line of approx bearing of 015 degrees in a direction of hill 10 and west edge of Hill 327 complex. (E) A/P mines were destroyed in place, stakes being returned to hill 10. 7C1 will continue to search area for indications of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg
091355H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co cmbt base. (B) 091335H (C) 788554 (C-2) 788554 205556 (D) Resupply helo took S/A sniper fire from west end of village, sniper fire was unobserved and unheard from Hill 52. (E) Helo returned Neg fire Dispatched sqd to area, will remain until resupply complete and area will be thoroughly checked out. Will follow up. Area was searched with Neg signs of enemy activity.
091520H		98		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Kilo Sqd sec Patrol (B) 091500H (C) 944614 (C-2) 941614 (D) while moving on patrol sqd recieved 3 incoming sniper rds from front rear and flanks of patrol probably from 3 enemy snipers all of which have fled (E) Returned fire with M-16, M-79 and 81 mm HE. Moved aggressively to snipers position and are searching area. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

08

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091500H		99		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co cmbt base (B) 091420H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 194525 (D) Spotted 2 enemy sitting in open. (E) Requested arty.mission. Arty fired 9 rds 155 HE with good coverage of target. Enemy moved into tree line on adjustments unable to observe possible enemy casualties fire mission was cleared with CIDG. (F-N) Neg
091200H		100		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 091030H (C-1) 840561 (C-2) 835558 (D) Road Sweep received 10 rds. aut carbine sniper fire from above coord. could not see exact position firing came from. (E) No fire rt'd continued on mission as no more fire was rec'd. (F-N) NEG
091600H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M 3/7 Sqd Combat patrol (B) 091510H (C-1) 803574 (C-2) Same (D) While moving patrol came across one enemy wearing blk PJ'S. Enemy was eating chow in a cave, size of cave approx 5' x 8' x 10' Cave contained 4 straw racks and ponchos. ESTimated 4 enemy lived in cave due to number of racks. (e) Fired M-16 resulting wp/ in (1) VC KIA (CONF) Search of cave revealed no wpn or ID card. Age of VN approx 28 yrs old. Threw two M-26 grenades to destroy cave, cave not completely destroyed. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J-N) NEG
091850H		102		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 B 8 Sqd Ambush. (B)091745H (C-1) 910688 (C-2) Same (D) B-8 Sqd ambush patrol tripped an AP mine while going through a hedge row and tree line AP line was trip type set up between hedge row and trees in heavy brush. (E) Patrol searched out surrounding area and L Z. Called a priority med evac for 2 wounded U.S.M.C. MED EVAC completed at 091816H no other AP mines found in area. (F)NEG (G)*2U.S.M.C. (H-N) NEG
091820H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 G 15 Sqd S&D (B)091515H (C) 827037 (D) 1330 7 G 15 Found a clearing with clothing hanging on trees, found 2 cavea 100 meters apart. One cave xx appeared to be used as an aid station becuase of two packs and medical gear. (E) Searched area finding; 1st cave- mutilated 2 rifle stocks, 1 carbine and 1 AK-47) 2 canteens cups. 2 x ponchos w/ shrapnel holes, US can of oil, insect repellent contained with oil in it VN can of food, 5-7 mutilated packs of C-4, 1 flashlight, 1 battery, 2 50 cal rds, 1 M-16 mag with rds, mutilated piastres, 4 pair blk pj's , 3 pair green utilities, 1 blue unifor mp 1 GE radio, empty M-79 bandoleer, 1 mutilated prc-25 battery. 2nd cave- skeleton approx 3 wks old, 2 hypodermic needles, 1 syringe of morphine, 1 syringe vit., 2 bottles penicillan, 1 hand trip carbine, 1 AK-47 banana clip w/ rds., 1 pkg of salt, 1 bottle salt, 1 can US cleaning solvent, 1 can Hoppes, 1 pr blk pj'sm 1 brn sweat shirt, 1 US mosquito net, 1 pack, 1 flashlight&battery. 1 All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

79

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
091838H		104		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G2/7 Sqd (+) S&D (B) 091740H (C) 827038 (D) While on patrol route patrol received 5 incoming shiper rounds from vic of above coord. (E) Fired M-16 and M-79 rds at suspected enemy post. Received no further fire. did not search area due to being unable to determine exact source of fire. (F-N) Neg
092014H		105		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd C 1/7 (B) 091400H to 091700H (C) 927674 (D) 2 PF's led sqd cmbt patrol (706) to 3 caves. 1st cave 4'x4'x 4'. 2nd cave "U" shaped 12' long 2' wide 3' high. 3rd cave 6'x 4'x 5' connected by 6' tunnel 3' in diameter. Search of tunnels revealed no false walls, equipment or material. Found several mutilated documents/ forwarded to Bn S-2. Destroyed all caves. (E) Hue Duc Hdq reports one of the captured enemy stated he was on leave from 2nd Co, 2nd Bn 112 Regt.
092140H		106		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Defend G Co Rear Plt + CP. (B) 091946H (C-1) 833998 (C-2) 817007 (D) At approx 091945H received message from reappoint 7 (Cap Unit) that reappoint 7 A requested fire mission. Nature of target (1) VC company from finger across road from above coord corresponds with report received fm reappoint 7 at approx 071900H. (E) G rear had 106 RR and 81 MM shoot fire mission, 106 rr fired HE and Hept rds. 81 mm fired HE and Wp. Reappoint 7 adjusted Rds on target. Reappoint 7 A called end of fire mission at 091930H. Reappoint 7 A reported good coverage of target and but could not estimate enemy casualties. Reappoint 7 A moved adjacent to 7 G 10 ptl. Route and will fire H and I in area all night. Reappoint 7 had patrol (7A) in area that could observe. (7 G 10 will check out impact area. (F-N) Neg
0812H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 100310H (C) 925691 (D) 1/7 CP received 1 incoming M-26 or M-79 rd resulting in 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC. (E) Coppersman called to bunker and WIA treated for shrapnel under eye and chin. WIA returned to duty. Area searched with starlight. 1 VC suspect spotted by starlight near wire 1 rd 7.62 mm fired with Neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non EVAC (H-N) Neg
101155				
101155H		108		FR: 1/7 Follow up to Spot Rep 100310H (A) 1/7 CP (B) 100700H-100730H (C) 925691 (D) Fragments found in area indicate Marine was wounded by Chi Com grenade. (E) Neg
101203H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co CP (B) 101045H (C) 934663 (C-2) 936665 (D) Tower obs 1 VN body and man on NE side of Hill 41. Ftm sent to area. Both persons fled and ftm followed them into village where they found 1 bear trap camouflaged along trail. (E) Ftm searched both wire and trail area for other A/P mines w?neg findings. Trap was brought to D Co CP. (F-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101645H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A Co 1/7 CP (B) 101525H (C) 902718 (D) VN woman age approx 55 in blk PJ's and blue shirt brought 8 ft of det cord to Co A CP and said she had found it approx 150 mtrs from cmbt base. (E) Rewarded woman and confiscated det cord. (F-N) Neg
101650H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 101545H (C) 920668 (D) Ptl tripped camouflaged A/P mine consisting of grenade mounted on a stick, rigged with green nylon trip wire. There was a long delay before explosion enabling marines to run and avoid serious wounds. A/P mine was not on apparent trail. 2 USMC WIA (E) Set up perm. Galled priority Med Evac. Searched area fro further A/P mines with neg gindings. Med Evac completed at 101645H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
101930H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 13 Sqd Amb (B) 101855H (C) 908697 (C-2) 905698 (D) Patrol spotted a group of 4 enemy. Enemy obs patrol at same time. (E) Patrol opened fire and killed 1st enemy in column. Patrol fired M-16 and M-79. Immed called 81 missionHE . One Marine was hit in shoulder by S/A. Swept area and found 1 empty AK 47 Magazine, 1 set of telescopi tripods. Tripods are made of aluminum. Tripods 3' long closed, and 5' open. Also found 1,000' of comm wire, 2 pair of Ho Chi sandals one poncho, 1 VC KIA (conf). Enemy dressed in civilian clothes. While sweeping area also found 5' long bamboo strecher and 2 large blood pools. Blood trails were separate, one leading east and the leading North. Will search area again at first light. Marine WIA walked back to hill 10 with escort. Will be evacuated in the morning. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 2 (K-M) Neg (N) See line E
110200H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 110030H (C) 895665 (C-2) 898655 (D) Obs a series of six lights beleived to be flash light moving in a northern direction. (E) CALLED arty mission. Lights went out before arty fired. * Arty fired on area lights were last seen. (F-N) Neg
110200H		114		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spöt Rep (A) CO K Prim Sec (B) 110100H (C) 963609 (C-2) 957606 (D) Recieved approx 10 rds S/A from est one enemy in treeline. (E) Returned fire with 50 cal & 30 cal M/G. Arty was called on area. Activity in area notified. (F-N) Neg
110315H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D ftm amb (B) 110215H (C) 935667 (C-2) 935666 (D) Obs two enemy near wire at northern trip of hill 41 (E) Fixed S/A and one M-26 grenade and called for 69 mm illum. Area was searched with no sigh of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110415H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-4 Sqd Combat 4 U.S.M.C., 1 U.S.N., 6 PF'S (B) 110125H (C-1) 945665 (C-2) 943672 (D) Obs one enemy moving from east to west across MSN. Could not obs wheather enemy was armed. (E) Called for 81 MM illums and enemy began to run. Fired S/A rds and Swepted area , founding blood trail leading toward PHOUC NAHNONE. Futher searched revealed no sign of enemy activity. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K-N) NEG
111520H		117		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec Ptl. (B) 111410 (C-1) 947607 (C-2) 946608 (D) While moving through hamlet sqd. was amb. by estimated 10 enemy. Fire came from NW received 200 rds. BAR, 150 rds., carbine. resulting in (1) U.S.M.C., WIA. (E) Immediatly returned fire with M-16, M-79 and M-60. Called 81 HE and 81 WP Dispatched 1 sqd. reaction force to help with med evac and search area. Med Evac completed 111445H. Area where enemy fire came from was searched with no evidence of enemy casualties. (f) NEG (G) -1 (H-N) NEG
111530H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Sqd Sec ptl. (B) 111505H (C-1) 914539 (C-2) 911536 (D) 7 I 2 unit spotted 3 enemy at above coord. Enemy were dressed in blk. Enemy were sighted digging in tree line. 2 enemy ran into treeline to SW. (E) Unable to search due to river barrier. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K-N) NEG
112045H		119		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Sqd amb (B) 111905H (C-1) 809554 (C-2) sSame (D) While set in ambush sit. obs (1) enemy walking up trail west to east. Enemy wearing blk shorts and top w/rain coat. Enemy detected amb and started running. (E) Fixed 5 rds 5.56 resulting in (1) VC KIA (Conf) search revealed neg wpn (1) wallet containing papers and ID card and (L) notebook. Male 32 yrs old. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
112400H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd amb (B) 112310H (C-1) 888561 (C-2) 888562 (D) Co L sqd (+) amb (AT888561) obs 4 VC at (AT888562 approaching amb position from rear. (E) Ptl engaged enemy at 50 meters w/20 rds M-16, 8 rds 81 MM illum. Searched area w/no evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
120015H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Fire Team Amb (B) 112300H (C-1) 933612 (C-2) 933613 (D) Co L ftm amb at (AT933612) obs 14 VC at (AT933613) dressed in blk., moving toward amb site. (E) Ptl engaged VC at 60 meters w/150 s/a, and a/wpns, and 8 grenades. Will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg
120833		122		FR: Follow-up Spot Report to 112300H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) FTM (B) 120700H to 120815H (C-1) 933612-933613 (D) Checked out area and found no evidence of enemy casualties (E) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

(22)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
120915H		123		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 120210H (C-1) 832567 (C-2) Same (D) Recieved three rd 105 MM HE while sitting in position. Suspected H&I fire resulting in 2 WIA from shrapnel in arm and hands. (E) Called for priority Med Evac. Preliminary investigation indicates patrol change was submitted but failed to reach FSCC. Amplifying report will follow. (F) neg (G) 2 Priority Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
121155H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Combat (B) 121050H (C-1) 963664 (C-2) Same (D) Squad questioning Vietnamese was told area was booby trapped. (E) Searched area found, one tomato can rigged as a/p mine, 15 punji pits and one cave camouflaged w/grass. Cave size was 6' by 6' w/3 entrances. Cave contained; 1 hoe, 1 rake, eating & cooking utensils, 12 spent M-14 casing. In VIC 9666 area appeared to have been used bivvac area for approx 25 people at (964664). The grass in the area was matted down at what appeared to be a 360 degree preimeter. Patrol to remain in area and continue search. (F-M) Neg (N) See line E.
121440H		125		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 121310H (C) 931546 (D) Activity 7 I 1/7 has enemy Co under observation (E) Keeping under observation, moving in more troops to engage. Have Arty standing by, Army Hueys coming down. (F-N) Neg
121600H		126		FR: Follow-U ^P to Spot Report 121410H (A) I 3/7 (B) 121555H (C-1) 935546 (d) I 3/7 in position helo's on Station getting ready to make run on enemys position. I 3/7 will sweep area from N to S after run by Helo's. (E) Neg
833H		127		FR: Follow up to Spot Rep 112300H (A) FTM (B) 120700H-120815H (C-1) 933612-033613 (D) Checked out area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
121745H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BN I (B) 121400H (C-1) 931546 (C-2) 935546 (D) Sqd Plt from Co I obs and estimated (1) co of enemy moving into tree line. (E) Co I (-) alerted to move into area to reinforce this sqd. US Army advisor Dai-Loc requested Haey, Gunship through his channels. At 121455H Gunship arrived this position ready to fire. A/O was on station at 121410H, in contact with Co I prepared to mark target for Gunship Co I (-) moved in position prepared to assit sqd. A/O marked target and Gunship strike commence upon completion of airstrikes. Co I commenced search of target area. Strike area thoroughly searched. Found no evidence of enemy casualti Co I continued to swp East to the River w/no contact. Sqd reinforced will be dropped off along river at suspected crossing site. Uncovered during operation in area last week at 121730H Co I commenced return to combat Base. (F-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121940H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K (B) 121800H (C-1) 967615 (C-2) 968591 (D) 5 Enemy seen moving in vic of road. (E) Arty mission was fired with good coverage. 12VT-18HE. Area will be checked out first light tomorw. 81 MM also fire rds. (F-N) NEG
122045H		130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb. (B) 121900H (C-1) 904686 (C-2) 893678 (D) Ptl. spotted 5 enemy at C-2 coming out of treeline. Could not see if enemy had wpn, of approach of darkness. (E) Called arty, illum. had 90 MM tank fire 5 rds. HE into area. Good coverage of target. With check area at first light. (F-N) NEG
122213H		131		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-3 Perim Sec 13 U.S.M.C., 29 PF'S, 1 U.S.N. (B) 122115H (C-1) 899819 (C-2) 901819 (D) Security obs enemy movement near ville approx 200 meters to East. (E) Fired S/A, obs 5 enemy flee toward East; Sqd (3 U.S.M.C., 5 PF'S) found East fresh foot prints. no other sign of enemy activity. (F-N) NEG
122126H		132		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Combat Base (B) 122040H (C-1) 923536 (C-2) 922535 (D) Combat base received approx. 60 rds incoming small arms from passible auto wpn and 2 carbines. (E) Returned 50 rds. 5.56, 12 rds 60 MM. HE, 25 rds 60 MM illum, 5 rds 81 MM illum. 1 sqd sent to check out area. Will send out sqd. to check at first light. LEM-8 at I position reported obs. 1 enemy in same area as above. LEM fired (1) 5.56 rd and received 8 carbine rds. (F-N) NEG
130012H		133		FR: Follow up to spot rep 122040H (A) Co I sqd combat (B) 122100 to 122130 (C) 922535 (D) Unit searched area with no evidence of enemy activity.
130152H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M plt Combat (B) 130050H (C-1) 854568 (C-2) Same (D) Spotted (3) enemy dressed in blk. moving east on road. (E) Ambush was triggered, fired 5.56. Fired 81 MM illum from hill 65 Checked area and found 1 Conf VC KIA, with wpn. Age approx. 19 years, no ID card. Ambush was moved to alternate site and will search further at first light. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J-L) NEG (M)- 1 AK-44 w/ magazine (N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	130225H	135		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q 3 A 5 U.S.M.C., 3 PF'S, Sqd Amb. (B) 130030H (C-1) 899819 (C-2) 901819 (D) Q 3 A while returning from ptl received approx. 30 sniper rds. and 20 rifle grenades from C-2. Approx. 4 VC. Went in unk. direction. Type of clothing and wpn. unk. A 3 CP also received 3 incoming grenades. (E) Had Q 3 (4 U.S.M.C. 1@U.S.N.) sent out reaction force to meet Q 3 A and return to CP. Patrol returned fire with M-16, and M-79, and M-26 grenades. (F) neg (G)-6 NON EVAC (3U.S.M.C., 3 PF'S) (H-N) NEG
	0800H	136		FR: follow up to spot rep 130050H (A) M 3/7 Sqd (B) 120630 to 130700 (C) 854568 (D) Further search of area discloses 2 M-26 grenades. 1 carbine magazine and 1 K-44 magazine. (E) M-26 grenades destroyed, magazines will be for warded to S-2.
	130945H	137		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 130815H (C-1) 852568 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (2) Mates with ID cards in vic of last nights amb. (ref to spt rep 130050H (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 today. Contacted village chief who says the (2) detainees are OK. Detainees will be released. (F-K) NEG (L)-2 Males (M-N) NEG
	130945H	138		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Kilo Sqd & Tank (B) 130845 (C) 968951 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) NONE
	131135H	139		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co Sqd Blocking force for PF OPN (B) 131020H (C-1) 908688 (C-2) Same (D) Two females attempted to flee from Sweep team by going accross rice paddy. (E) Women were apprehended by "B" Co block Force both wearing grey hats. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Both had temporart ID cards. (F-K) NEG (L)-1 (M-N) NEG
	131200H	140		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Tower OP (B) 131110H (C-1) 879578 (C-2) 835538 (D) Tower spotted 6 enemy w/packs and rifles moving W. Enemy was dressed in blk and white uniforms. (E) Called in fire mission and red'd 16 rds 105 MM HE. Obs enemy carrying 2 bodies into treeline. (F-I) NEG (J)-2 (K-N) NEG
	131135H	141		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B Co Sqd Blocking Force for PF Opn (B) 131020H (C-1) 908688 (C-2) Same (D) Two females attempted to flee from sweep team by going accross rice paddy. (E) Women were apprehended by B Co Block Force both wearing grey tops and black trousers and cooly hats. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Both had temporary ID cards. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.

25

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131545H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co 3/7 Hill 52 (B) 131530H (C-1) 788533 (C-2) Same (D) Children turned in 3 electric blasting caps (E) Rewarded children. (F-N) Neg.
131715H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 1-4 Benchmark -2 (B) 131630H (C-1) 873522 (C-2) Same (D) Benchmark 2 obs 2 enemy digging in area. This is the same area that 2 2,000 lb dud were dropped. (E) Benchmark 2 called arty mission receiving good coverage on target. (F-H) (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
132200H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "L" Co Sqd Amb (B) 132000H (C-1) 882577 (C-2) 885583 (D) Pti picked up 1 detainee at C-2, wearing blue shirt and shorts, apptox 30 yrs old. No ID card. Had one 9 mm rd. (E) B Brought to Hill 65. Will be brought to BN on first Available transportation. (F-K) Neg (L) Neg (M-N) Neg
140100H		145		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Perim Sec (B) 140030H (C-1) 922691 (C-2) 924694 (D) Obs movement 200 ,eters north of Hill in treeline. Sniper in tower with starlight scope obs 5 or 6 enemy moving east. (E) Engaged enemy with 106 RR in tower. Shiper obs two enemy run out of treeline. Sniper fired at one enemy with oil lamp, hitting lamp and causing large explosion. Area will be searched at 0630.
140900H		146		FR: Div to 7th Mar Bpot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Ftm Ptl (B) 131600H (C) 810770 (D) Obs VN female run into close house upon sighting USMC unit. Ftm leader and one other member of patrol entered house to determine reason for female's reaction. Woman stated husband was PF. Shortly there after two VN males arrived and identified themselves as PF's. One indicat3d he lived in house. Ftm continued on mission. Shortly there after patrol recieved 15 to 20 rds S/A from 916771 approx 50 meters away (E) Ftm returned 2 M-26 grenades, 2 M-79, and 20 M-16. Moving forward discovered one VN body with face destroyed, in fighting hole with carbine. Body was dress- ed in blue shirt and utility trousers. Patrol carried body to platoon harbor site 901775, distance of one kilometer. Local PF identified body as member of Hieu Duc PF force. Bn co of 2/7 was directed to personally investigate. Finding will be forwarded ASAP. (F-N) Neg
140940H		147		FR: Follow-Up to 131600H (A) H-2/7 FTM SEC. Patrol (B) 131600H (C) 916771 (D) Pat moving off ridge rec 15-25 rds s/a fire from rear of patrol, approx 50 meters away.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				<p>Patrol return fire deployed, advanced up ridge by fire and manuver and assaulted enemy position. Pat fired 3 M-79, 20 M-16, threw 2 M-26 grenades. Moved in and found (1) body w/carbine laying practically in fighting hole on top of ridge. Body dressed in utl w/purple sweat shirt underneath. (E) Body and carb were brought to plt partol base coord. 901775. Local PF's indentified body as PF name, Honcho -H-1A notified H-6. H-6 arrived 131645H to investigation. Incident report follows: Ftm was on patrol and and noticed suspicious VN house at coord 910770. House was suspicious because it was closed up and women w/2 children ducked inside as patrol approached. Ftm encircled the house, ft ldr and (1) other USMC entered house. Ftm ldr discovered full box cal .38 ammo in foot locker by bed. Two PF's were present and explained .38 ammo belonged to womans husband who was police man. PF who explained was referred to as Honcho by other PF, PF Honcho was dressed in green utl w/purple sweatshirt underneath and carried (1) US carb w/ banana clip containing unk no. of rds. Other marine picked up a coffee pot that seemed unusually heavy. USMC removed pot and two seperaters and discovered approx 50 cal .45 rds, tied in a piece of cloth. FT ldr asked PF Honcho about .45 ammo, but PF Honcho choul not explain. FT ldr consficated all ammo and decided to take PF Honcho with him on remainder of patrol and have PF Honcho return with patrol to platoon patrol Base for further investigation regarding Honcho .45 ammo. PF Honcho went w/patrol about 20 minutes but complained of sore feet, by pointing to feet and shower shoes. Terrain was rough at this point. FTM ldr released PF Honcho because he was certain he could locate PF H^uncho when necessary. PF Honcho departed in direction opposite of patrol. PF Honcho still had carbine with him. FTM dlr cont on patrol, approx 160 meters further on patrol, recieved s/a fire from rear. Patrol returned fire manuever up hill to rear on both flank, and killed assalant. Body had been blown from fighting hole by M-26 garnade. Fighting hole contained carbine brass. Upper portion of body was decimated by grenade blast. Patrol leader brought do by to patrol base, because he believed it to be necessary to claim (conf) VC kill. Body presently in pocession of local PF's. Carbine in possession of Hieu-Duc District Chief.</p>

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
141128H		148	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141045H (C) 955684 (D) 7 C 3 Sqd size patrol 2 nd man incolumn detonated what is believed to be pressure A/P mine. A/P mine was on the trail, crater 12" wide 6" deep. 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC (E) Checked for further A/P mine with neg results. Set up perimeter and called for priority med evac. Med evac completed 141148H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA (H-N) Neg
141133H		149	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Ptl Cmbt (B) 140930H (C) 904676 (D) Ptl size cmbt patrol found 2 rusty 105 HE rds while sweeping north. (E) Blown in place. (F-N) Neg
141345H		150	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141210H (C) 982680 (D) Search team from ptl found covered punji pit with chi com grenade at entrance to thick hedge row. Pit consisted of five stakes with chi com grenade attached to stake with trip wire. (E) Blew in place, searched area for further pits with neg results. (F-N) Neg
141351H		151	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 141310H (C) 884686 (D) Ptl found one law in brush not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg
141445H		152	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 141405H (C) 968615 (D) Co K CP area recieved 5 incoming carbine rds. rds came from the east. (E) Unit presently conducting relief in place. Area being kept under observation from Co K position. (F-N) Neg
141545H		153	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141515H (C) 911832 (D) USMC while on patrol discovered 1 fresh foot trap size 12x12x12 in. trap had punji sticks on bottom and was covered with grass. (E) USMC Destroyed foot trap with M-26 grenade and continued on patrol. (F-N) Neg
141550H		154	FR: 1/7 follow up to spot report 140030H (A) B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 140600H to 140700H (C) 925694 (D) Unit searched out area of above coord. and found no evidence of enemy casualties. Unit reported finding fresh foot prints indicating someone had been in the area recently. (E) Neg
141618H		155	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141500H (C) 918672 (C-2) 913672 (D) Patrol observed 2 enemy leave village in NW direction. (E) Patrol fired small arms, searched with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
141700H		156	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C plt Cmbt (B) 141630H (C) 889700 (D) 7C1 plt cmbt patrol found 1 M-26 A/P mine with trip wire stretched across trail. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

28

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141351H		157		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) C Co Sqd Combat (B) 151310H (C-1) 884686 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found one LAW in brush not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) NEG
141845H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 141800H (C-1) 880680 (C-2) 867681 (D) (2) Gunships on VR mission reported taking 200 rds. a/wpns. fire. Gunships expended 7.62 & Rockets. Arty mission conducted by gunships. Area will be H & I'D. tonight. (F-N) neg
142000H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb. (B) 141830H (C-1) 961665 (C-2) 961664 (D) Sqd Amb. ptl. recieved 10 incoming S/A.rds. obs (2) enemy wearing blk PF's approx 500 mtrs. away carrying carbines. Enemy fled east into heavy growth. (E) Ptl. returned 5.56 rds. Discovered 10 foot size punji pits, and 1 Chi Com booby trap w/trip wire, pits. and booby trap destroyed. No evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) NEG
150002H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb. (B) 142315H (C-1) 909668 (C-2) 908672 (D) Amb. ptl. obs (6) enemy moving east. (1) enemy was carrying a small light. (E) Ptl. engaged w/s/as, light went out. Called for illum, but could not find evidence of enemy casualties. Will search area at first light. (F-N) NEG
150755H		161		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 OP Co M 3/7 (B) 150730H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 881551 (D) F/O for B 1/7 obs 8 enemy dressed in blk. moving west. Two enemy carried weapons. (E) Called arty mission w/good coverage on target. Obs one body being carried away. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K) neg (L-N) NEG
150820H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S 3/7 (B) 150730H (C-1) 929578 (C-2) Same (D) Villager's turned over a 155 MM dud to the H & S road sec. (E) Dud was taken to open rice pattie and blown. Villagers were rewarded. (F-N) NEG
150855H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Combat Position (B) 150800H (C-1) 879578 (C-2) 889539 (D) FO for B 1/7 saw 5 enemy heading S/W. 3 were wearing blk. PJ's, 2 blk bottoms and white tops and 2 were carrying weapons. (E) Called in firemission, fired WP and HE 105 MM w/good coverage, 2 VC were carried away. (F-I) NEG (J)-2 (K-N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151050H		164		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B (-) 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (B) 151025H (C-1) 877577 (C-2) 877533 (D) FO of B 1/7 saw 5 enemy dressed in blk PJ's heading S/W. (E) FO conducted arty mission with good coverage on target. Saw 1 body laying in Impact Area. (F-I) NEG (J)-1 (K-N) NEG
151135H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (B) 151110H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 837546 (D) FO for B 1/7 saw 5 enemy, 3 w/ weapons and 2 with packs. They were heading S/E 3 in green uniforms and 2 in blk PJ's. (E) Conducted arty mission with excellent coverage rds landed right next to enemy. (F-I) NEG (J)-3 (K-N) NEG
151255H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 ALO (airborne) (B) 150925 to 151100 (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 904538 (D) Bench Mark-11 spotted 3 enemy with weapons moving in a tree line. (E) Called in two fix wing. Benchmark 8 came on station and spotted more groups of enemy and called in one flight of fired wing. Fixed wing bombed damage assessment followed. Strikes controlled by Benchmark 11 whale 21, 81% on target. 20 % target coverage negative bomb damage assessment. Helloborn 507 75/50% target coverage results 2 KBA (Conf) 4 (Prob) Strikes controlled by Benchmark 8 Dreaan 105 90/10 2 KBA (Conf) 3 KBA (Prob) (F-H) NEG (I)-4 (J)-7 (K-N) NEG
152117H		167		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plt S/D (B) 151930 (C-1) 962607 (C-2) 958606 (D) Sqd sec received approx. 10 incoming carbine rds. (E) Returned fire with 50 cal. and M-16. Checked out area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) NEG
152328H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 152230H (C) 978635 (D) Sqd apprehended 2 males wearing all white. Both had ID cards that showed 1915 birth date. Both are clean and do not look like farmers. (E) Will return to Bn S-2 for investigation. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
160008H		169		FR: Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 152350H (C) 978644 (D) Found two males in a hut that supposed to be deserted Ages apprx 30-35. Dressed in white PJ bottoms. Both are well groomed and do not look like farmers. Both have ID cards. Have not run into people in this area before at night. (E) returning to Bn S-2 for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
160517H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 160500 (C) 902672 (C-2) 903673 (D) Sqd obs 6-8 enemy moving west (E) Opened with S/A. Called for illum but could not obs movement checking out area. Will fire HE arty on es- cape routes. (F-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160636H		171		FR: Co H Sqd (+) Amb (B) 160540H (C) 905827 (D) Sqd while returning from plt spotted 4 enemy going NE approx 100 meters away. Unable to tell type of uniform and if enemy had wpn. (E) Sqd opened up with s/a, recieved no incoming rds. Enemy fled NW checked area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
160845H		172		FR: 1/7 Follow to Spot Rep 160500H (A) 7D5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 160630H to 160830H (C) 903673 (D) Plt found no evidence of enemy casualties (E) Neg
161000H		173		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G15 Sqd + Security (B) 160900H (C-1) 832998 (D) 7G15 searched railroad tunnel found two 40 lb blocks of TNT with attached blasting cap and 50 meters of com wire. (E) Set up sec on each end of tunnel awaiting eng. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 jar of kerosene, 50 meters of com wire & 2 40 lb blocks of TNT
161120H		174		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H21 Fire Team + Security (B) 160700H (C-1) 883817 (C-2) Same (D) 7H21 Patrol found booby trap with trip wire across trail, $\frac{1}{4}$ lb explosive in can 3'' by 4''. (E) Blown in place with $\frac{1}{4}$ lb C-4. (F-N) Neg.
161000H		175		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 G 15 Sqd (+) Security (B) 160900H (C) 832998 (D) 7 G 15 searched railroad tunnel found two 40 lb blocks of TNT with attached blasting cap and 50 meters of com wire. (E) Set up sec on each end of tunnel awaiting engineers. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Jar of kerosene. 50 meters of com wire+ 2 40 lb blocks of TNT.
161408H		175		FR: 2/7 Follow up to Spot Rep 160900H (A) G2/7 (B) 160900 to 161200H (C) 832998 (D) Neg (E) Eng set charge to 1 box of TNT with blasting cap attached and damaged track. 2nd box brought to G Co position for inspection. Captured gear 1 box 40 lb flaked TNT 2 blasting caps and comm wire. Blew with $\frac{1}{4}$ lb TNT.
161410H		176		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar / Spot Rep (A) 7 G 16 Sqd (+) Cmbt (B) 160915H (C) 815012 (D) Approached small village, when woman came out of house and rang bell. People then moved from the immediate area. (E) Proceeded to make thorough search of area. Found 1 belt, khaki trousers, socks. Items were found in area of houses. Called defend Green Baron and Reapoint Seven. (F-N) Neg
161408H		177		FR: FollowUp spot Rep 160900H (A) G 2/7 (B) 160900H to 161200H. (C-) 832998 (D) Neg (E) Eng set charge to 1 box of tnt with blasting cap attached and damaged track 2nd box brought to G co position for inspection. Captured gear 1 box 40 lb flaked tnt 2 blasting caps and com wire. Blew with $\frac{1}{4}$ lb tnt.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161815H		178		FR: 1/7 to 7th mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd combat (B) 161740H (C-1) 925675 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 105 MM illum rd buried on trail, also found one box mine buried under 105 rd. Box mine 5" by 5" sq made of tin. (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-N) Neg.
162230H		179		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H FTM + Amb (B) 161945H (C-1) 914834 (C-2) Same (D) Amb recieved 30 rds s/a from est 4 enemy. Enemy was armed with a/wpns and broke contact to the southwest resulting in one USMC WIA MINOR. (E) While in persuite of enemy, enemy fired 30 additional rds from across river. Fire was returned with s/a. WIA was returned to CP Amb relocated area wasn't searched due to inaccessibility (F) Neg (G-) 1 non medevac (H-N) Neg
162250H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I-1 bridge security (B) 162145H (C-1) 965604 (C-2) 964603 (D) I-1 on bridge spotted 1 enemy on road. (E) I-1 fired M-60 at enemy and enemy fled. Checked out area. Neg evidence of enemy casualties. Will advise riad sweep of location of enemy prior to its departure. (F-N) Neg
170750H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 2 (sqd amb) (B) 170710H (C-1) 964694 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol moving observed 2 enemy at approximately 30 meters. Enemy fired 2 rounds at patrol and patrol paint man returned M-16 fire and killed (1) enemy carrying a .32 cal. pistol and wearing a gray uniform. other enemy carrying carbine, wearing gray shorts, black shirt, fled in S E direction. (E) Patrol pursued 2nd enemy but last contact, searched dead enemy and found VC notebook, clothes and approximately 30 piasters. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J-L) NEG (M)(1) .32 cal pistol (N) notebook, clothes, 30 piasters.
170938H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I road sec sqd (B) 170850 (C-1) 968598 (C-2) Same (D) Mine detector found 25 lb. box type mine compaxed of KDX pressur4 type firing device. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
170938H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 (B) 170800H (C-1) 864574 (C-2) 867570 (D) Patrol activity CAP-4 obs 2 VN males across the Songvugia River at coord. 867570 1 VN age 57 crossed the river to patrols position and explained that both wired rally. (E) Patrol proceeded to cross river and retrieve the other Chieu Hoi age 17 when they came under heavy S/A fire from unknown enemy force at coord. 863563. Patrol returned S/A and continued across river and returned with Chieu Hoi. Arty mission was called Silencing sniper fire questioning by PF revealed that 2 Chieu Hoi. were used as rice porters. Forwarded to BN-2 by helicopter for further interrogation. (F-K) NEG (L)-2 (M-N) NEG
170912H		184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B 5 15 Marines 1 navy, 20 RF's. (B) 170745 (C-1) 962688 (C-2) Same (D) Point man RF tripped 1 AP mine located near Junction of trail, stream and tree line. Believe device larger than M-26 suspected pressure detonated, charge of 1/2 lb or larger contained in Bamboo case (E) Immediately secured area and searched out thoroughly with neg results called emergency med evac secured and swept LZ found package of Kaki uniforms. Suspected booby trap blew uniforms in place uniforms were not booby trapped med evac completed 170820 continuing search in N direction. (F) neg (G)-1 PF med evac (H-N) NEG
171040H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) F 2/7 OPCON (B) 170930 (C-1) ZC 213553 (C-2) ZC 194534 (D) CIDG special forces camp requested supporting arms to suppress enemy sniper fire at 194534 (E) F 2/7 fired 20 rds 81 MM HE and 2 rds 106 HEPT controlled by CIDG camp. (F-N) NEG
171745H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D3 sqd combat (B) 171530H (C-1) 963664 (C-2) Same (D) 7D3 found what appeared to be a sleeping area for 25 people, also found 2 forks, 2 knives, 2 plates. further search of area revealed (8) 15" long by 6" wide punji pits, (2) of which were rigged with trip wire a/p mines made from c-ration cans and C-4. (E) Destroyed punji pits and blew a/p mine in place. (F-M) Neg (N) 2 forks, 2 knives, 2 plates.
172215H		187		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H co cmbt base (B) 172940H (C-1) 892822 (C-2) 919834 (D) CO H obs what appeared to be muzzle flashes from recoilless rifle at above coords. (E) called in 81 and 60mm mortar missions

33

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

notified		notified all activities of situation and moved 7H17 to "B" ambush site in order to catch VC. fired 60 mm HE and 81mm HE. (F-N) Neg
172400H	188	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt sec NAMO BRIDGE (TANK) (B) 172150H (C-1) 928841 (C-2) 917834 (D) Tank obs 5 figures on land at above coords. one figure dressed in white others in black. Figures were moving in colum from S TO N. Figures hid in bushline when spotted. They moved west when 105 rds hit area. H'S fire mission hit in area in which individuals had moved. (E) 81 mm fired HE, (1) of which was a dud, 50 cal, and 30 cal retouted 7G32 to a position (AT918837) lines were alerted to obs this area. 81mm to H&I this area tonight. Fire mission had good coverage of target Neg sighting since then. Will search area for 81 mm dud rd. and signs of enemy casualties at first light. (F-N) Neg
180215H	189	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO G plt + sec NAMO BRIDGE (B) 172350H (C-1) AT928841 (C-2) AT929841 (D) Mach gn'r obs 2 figures moving sw to ne along waters edge at the small LAGOON at the above coords. continued to obs, figures that were 75 mtrs. from wire, M-60 fired at the 2 figures but missed. Figures ran along lagoons edge, heading se. M-60 did not fire for fear he would hit friendly village behind target, on on gun target line. (E) Fired M-60 and 81mm lim. Searched area with light on tank, and jeep mounted searchlight. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-N) Neg
180245H	190	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I flt sec (Bridge) (B) 180135H (C-1) AT 964604 (C-2) AT964604 (D) Tower obs movement at gate on north side of Bridge. (E) Alerted bridge watch. 1 USMC checked gate and apprehended 1 VN male approx 70 years old, dressed in white. Searched VN and sent to ITF on hill 55. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Male (M-N) Neg
172215H	191	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co Cmbt Base (B) 172040H (C) 892922 (C-2) 919834 (D) Co H obs what appeared to be muzzle flashes from RR at above coords. (E) Called in 81 and 60 mm mortar missions, notified x all activities of situation and moved 7 H17 to B ambush site in order to catch VC. Fired HE 60mm and 81 mm HE. (F-N) Neg
180215H	192	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Plt (+)
180910H	191	FR: 2/7 Follow up to Spot Report to 172150H (A) Ftm(+) (B) 180630H TO 180715H (C) 929841 (D) Detail search of area revealed 2 sets of footprints and 1 M-26 grenade(not rigged as A/P mine). Neg findings of enemy casualties. (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181118H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Sqd Cmbt Opcon 1/7 (B) 180900H (C) 963673 (D) Point man for 3 G3 sqf ptl detonated pressure release type AP mine. Crater was 5 feet wide and 3 feet deep beleived to be box type A/P device. (E) Med evac called surrounding area searched no further A/P mines found. (F) Neg (G) 1 med evac, 2 non medevac (H-N) NEG.
181120H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 3 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181045H (C) 984669 (D) 7 D 3 Sqd Cmbt was searching hamlet and found one NVA canteen, 1 pair blue NVA trousers, 1 notebook containing the types of medicines used by VC carpsman. The interpreter on the ptl affirmed gear as NVA. Ptl continued to search area. Will forward gear to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg
181130H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 A 5 Sqd Ambush (B) 180200H (C) 911711 (D) 7 A 5 sqd ambush ptl sent fire team into hamlet, heard barking dog and general disturbance. Ftm swa 2 men dressed in black run from hootch into heavy brush. Pursued but lost contact. Checked out hootch, found 1 old man & hot chow on table. Old man had ID card and wore black PJ's. ID showed he was born in 1910. ID# 388129. Couldn't report this over radio since handset was broken, could recieve but not transmit. (E) Brought old man into "A" co Cp and will be returning to S-2 for for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
181200H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1 B 7th Eng Road Sweep (B) 181010H (C) 922551 (D) Sweep team completed road sweep; half of sweep team returning on tank from Co B 1 st tank. Tank detonated mine resulting in 2 USMC KIA, 5 WIA (E) Two med evac called. On first shopper 4 WIA were evac, 2nd chopper 1 WIA & 2 KIA evac. Size of mine 80 lbs, left hole on road 10' wide 5' deep. Road being reswept, hole being filled. Road will be open approx 1500-1600 (F) 2 (G) 5 (H-N) Neg
181210H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 (B) 181100H (C) 967624 (D) 7 B 3 found 4 hars of rice, containing approx 800 lbs . Also found large amount of medical supplies. (E) Medical supplies are being returned to CP. Will transport rice to Hill 55. (F-M) Neg (N) Medical Supplies & Rice
181350H		197		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BN I Sqd (B) 181145H (C-1) 961069 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found 1 dud 60 mm round. Sent out eng. (E) Round blown in place. (F-N) Neg
181430H		198		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt Sec (Bridge Namu) (B) 181245H (C-1) 928841 (C-2) 910840 (D) Recieved information from area that (2) boats were hidden at

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				C-2. Agent said enemy used boat to transport rice from one side of river to other. (E) Sqd was sent to check area and found 2 boats in tall grass both were weighted in order to sink them temporarily. Small bites of rice were found in both boats. One s/a rd also found. Area was searched with neg finds of rice. Boats were returned to Co G CP. Will ambush area tonight. (F-M) Neg (N) 2 Boats
181445H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Road Sec (B) 181245H (C-1) 922550 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 15 lb mine at above coord. Mine 1' long 6" wide 4" thick. Has TNT booster placed in the middle of the mine. There are 2 pins driven in both sides of mine. It has the appearance of a rock. (E) Mine removed and is being taken back to D Co CP 7th Eng. (F-N) Neg
181445H		200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D4 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181300 (C-1) 962672 (C-2) 964672 (D) Patrol received 20 rds sniper fire from 2 enemy wearing white PJ's and bush hats from 500 mtrs away. Weapons were believed to be carbines. Enemy were moving N/E when they sniped at patrol and fled into a N/W direction into treeline. (E) Patrol returned fire and pursued enemy. Searched area where enemy was last seen and found neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
181450H		201		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 FTM + Combat (B) 181440H (C-1) 912831 (D) Patrol found 1 box mine and 1 bangolor torpedo. Hidden in top of tree. (E) Patrol destroyed mine & torpedo w/ 1/2 lb C-4, Searched area and found 1 AK-47 rd, 3 pair blk pj's. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 AK-47 rd, 3 pair blk pj's.
181510H		202		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Sqd (B) 181145 (C-1) 924536 (C-2) 919529 (D) Rec'd 80 incoming stray rds from fire fight on south side of river. (E) Fired 8 rds 60 MM HE, 2 rds 81 MM WP and (4) 81 MM HE. Coordination was made with elements of 5th marines. (F-N) Neg.
181840H		203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (B) 181745H (C) 961607 (C-2) 954607 (D) 106 crew men on finger 5 spotted 2 VC run into hut. VC were carrying wpns. wearing blk PJ's. (E) Fired 1 106 MM rd. but was completely destroyed, will check out area in morning. (F-N) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181700H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5, 19 U.S.M.C., 20 RF's, 1 U.S.N. (B) 181315H (C-1) 943683 (C-2) 935673 (D) VN civilian informed PF that 2 enemy were in PHUOC NINH. Sent out reaction sqd, which obs. 2 enemy run south out of the hamlet and then west. Enemy were males one wore marine shirt and carried a carbine. Other wore blk. shirt and carried inidenified wpn. Both wore blk. hats and sandals. (E) Point man opened fire with 5.56 Sqd persued but enemy excaped in hedgerows. Searched found neg. evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) NEG
182125H		205		FR: Follow Up to Spot Rep 181100H (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181130H (C) 967624 (D) Owner of the rice was identified and the rice was not evacuated.
182208H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (B) 182000 (C-1) 875574 (C-2) 873573 (D) one enemy was obs. loitering near wire at base of hill. When 81 MM illum mission was fired enemy ran toward river. (E) Fired S/A and M-79 killing VC. Reaction unit sent out to investigate and found (1) VN. Female approx. 40-45 yrs. bnd. neg ID papers. Unit also found (1) A/P mine in area where VC was first obs. No further investigation will be made at first light. (F-H) NEG (I) *1 (J-N) NEG
190344H		207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H (B) 190140 (C-1) 886823 (C-2) Same (D) Man became ill. (E) Senior corpman diagnosed illness as bnd C-Rations. Senior corpman requested man was Med Evac to 1st Med. Bn. completed 190230 (F) -neg (G) -1 NBC med evac (H-N) NEG
190930H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 11 sqd amb. (B) 190730H (C-1) 915707 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 11 sqd amb. patrol detonated 1 AP mine. Mine was Chi Com grenade rigged with trip wire stretched across trail. Resulted in 2 U.S.M.C., WIA. (E) Emergency Med Evac called, searched sourrounding area for further A/P mines w/neg results. Med Evac completed at 190753H (F) NEG (G) -2 EVAC (H-N) NEG
191030H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cp G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 sqd amb (B) 191000H (C-1) 975689 (C-2) Same (D) Co G sqd amb patrol found (1) Bouncing Betty A/P mine on trail. Rain had uncovered mine where it could be seen. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

37

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191335H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd Co B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (C-1) 878577 (C-2) 875555 (D) FO for B saw 3 enemy. 1 dressed in blk, 2 in green. Had packs and rifles. (E) Called in arty fire mission of 105 MM HE with excellent coverage of target, part of 1 enemy was obs flying in air. (F-H) NEG (I)-1 (J)-2 (K-N) NEG
191450H		211		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd cmbt. (B) 191320H (C-1) 892710 (C-2) same (D) Sqd ptl. found cave at above coord. Cave was 6' long 3' wide 2' high, reinforced with wooden beams. (E) Area was searched w/neg evidence of enemy activity. Cave blown. (F-N) NEG
191545H		211		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cp B 3/7 Sqd. (B) 191415H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 814537 (D) FO for B 1/7 saw unknown number of enemy w/weapons (E) Called in arty firing 105 MM HE with excellent coverage of target FO obs's enemy receive direct hit 3 bodies obs not to move for 15 min. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (J)-2 (K-N) Neg
191600H		212		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (B) 191430 (C-1) 924536 (C-2) 931533 (D) Personnel From I-3 obs connex box fall from a CH-46. Box fell into river at above coord. (E) Check area found box. Box was empty Box is now unusable. Box and String are at I position. (F-N) NEG
191905H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 857550 (D) FO Hill 65 reported one elephant carrying several several cylindrical objects. (E) Fire 105 mission and obs secondary explo. (F-N) NEG
192020H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 191920 H (C-1) 899702 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC tripped one A/P mine possibly a fuze blasting cap of some type. Unable because of darkness to determine the type of A/P mine. There were no casualties. (E) Unit continued on mission area will be searched in morning. (F-N) NEG

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: 3-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
192310H	215	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H sqd amb (B) 192015 (C-1) 918828 (C-2) Same (D) Recieved 50 rds from 4 positions from unknown number of enemy. (E) Returned fire with S/A called for illum. Enemy area was searched with neg sign of enemy broke contact. casualties. (F-N) NEG
192330H	216	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 192045H (C-1) 901513 (C-2) 909546 (D) 2/5 rec'd (5) 82 MM mortar rds in vic of 901513 from 3/7's TAOR, Counter Mortar Radar on hill 3/7 got fix on enemy mortar vicinity AT 909546. (E) Called arty mission fired HE 105 and HE 155 //called could not obs results. I Co activity to check area. (F-N) NEG
200809	217	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 200715 (C-1) 904685 (C-2) same (D) 7C8 Sqd Amb patrol found 1 punji pit 3' deep 2' wide containin 15 stakes. Also had two cavities 5" long 3" high in the walls (E) Searched for further AP devices w/neg results. Destroyed punji pit (F-N) Neg
200937H	218	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B1/7 OPCOM 3/7 (B) 200915H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 853518 (D) FO for B1/7 saw 4 enemy at above grid. (E) Called arty mission fired 105 mm HE w/ excellent coverage of target. (F-I) Neg (J) 3 (K-L) Neg (M) 2 structures heavily damaged (N) Neg
200944H	219	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co 1/7 rd sweep (B) 200900H (C-1) 943688 (C-2) Same (D) C Co 1/7 rd sweep eng found 1 M-26 grenade without spoon. M-26 grenade was 15' off road on west side concealed in brush no trip wire attached. (E) Blew in place and continued on road sweep. (F-N) Neg
201145H	220	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Cap C-2 Sqd sec. (B) 201105H (C-1) 945585 (C-2) 947588 (D) patrol spotted 4 to 5 enemy dressed in kaiki shorts and shirts with foliage camouflage armed with carbines heading n/e. (E) Patrol fired s/a VC disappeared into tree line. patrol moving into area to check out. Follow up will follow (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K*N) Neg
201230H	221	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (Opcon) (B) 201155H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 858551 (D) FO For B 1/7 saw 5 enemy w/4 weapons 3 dressed in green uniforms, 2 in blk pj's. (E) Called arty mission fired VT and HE 105 mm. Excellent coverage of target saw 2 fall and remain. 1 was helped to tree line where next fire for effect landed. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 3 (K-N) Neg
201326H	222	FR: Follow up to 201105H (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd (B) 20112-201245H (C) 947588 (D) Undergrowth very thick, brush beaten down in area. Signs indicate VC crossed river to N of area no blood or other evidence of enemy casualties found. (E) Patrol will continue with Scheduled activity

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201330H		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A3 Sqd combat (B) 201145H (C-1) 856713 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found (1) M-26 a/p mine on trail and destroyed same Confusion moved a/p mine which detonated a camouflaged Daisy Chain of 3 M-26 grenades. Located approx 25 meters away. Last grenade on chain casued 1 usmc WIA (E) Called emergency Med-Evac sucured LZ searched surrounding area w/neg results Med Evac completed 201212H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC med Evac (H-N) Neg
201545H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C11 Sqd (B) 201430 (C-1) 904675 (C-2) Sama (D) Patrol found 1 105 MM Illum. Round filled 3/4 w/nails and belived to be rigged as a/p mine. A/P mine 10 meters off trail in bushes (E) Blew in placē. Searched surrounding area and found no further evidence of VC Activity. (f-N) Neg
201600H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 201455H (C-1) 906550 (C-2) 903550 (D) Patrol spotted 2 enemy across river dressed in blk carrying rifles. (E) Fired 7.62 MM by snipers, both enemy fell, Lying in plain view of patrol. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg
201615H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C11 Sqd (B) 201530H (C-1) 908674 (D) Patrol found one M-26 grenade w/ spoon and pin missing M-26 was not camouflaged and was in middle of trail. (E) Blew in place. Searched area w/neg results. (F*N) Neg
201630H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 201500H (C-1) 900547 (C-2) 899548 (D) Spotted (1) enemy in boat wearing blue shirt. (E) enemy ordered to halt enemy fled to west bank sniper ^a fired 7.62 rd obs enemy fall and not get up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
201630H		228		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 201515H (C-1) 902541 (C-2) 898541 (D) Spotted 4 enemy carrying weapons moving west wearing khaki uniforms. (E) Snipe fired 7.62 rd. 1 VC KIA (Conf) Laying on ground Other VC fled. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
201700H		229		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 201700H (C-1) 885688 (C-2) 879666 (D) Obs. (3) enemy along ridgeline. (E) Called ARTY F/m with excellent coverage, unable to obs. results. (F-H) Neg.
		230		

DECLASSIFIED

(90)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201900H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Combt (B) 201720H (C-1) 947698 (C-2) Same (D) While on Patrol route, point man found punji pit on side of trail. Pit was 15" wide 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 5' deep w/12 stakes. (E) Blew w/ $\frac{1}{2}$ block of C-4. (F-N) Neg
201930H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 Opcon 3/7 (B) 201825H (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 893540H (D) Arty F/O and 5 other USMC saw 2 Elephants and 4 enemy at above coordinate heading s/w. (E) Called in artillery w/good coverage. Elephants went into treeline, unable to observe any enemy casualties. (F-n) Neg
202046H		232		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H22 Reinforce Ftm Combat Patrol (B) 201900H (C-1) 914835 (C-2) Same (D) Found chi com booby trap across trail at 914835. (E) Destroyed booby trap with C-4. (F-N) Neg
202100H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd + Amb (B) 202020H (C-1) 917673 (C-2) Same (D) 1 enemy approached position from the north. Too dark for discription. of enemy other than he was not wearing a coolie hat. (E) Fired s/a's at enemy. Enemy dissapeared in a north erly direction. Moved through area but was not able to regain contact. (F-n) Neg
210510H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 210220H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) 960655, 909689, 909704 (D) Hill 10 rec'd 20-25 82 mortar rds, most of the rds landed near "G" battery. 7 D 5 obs mortar flashes AT 960655. 1/7 CP obs. mortar flashes at 909689. Hill 10 tower obs. mortar flashes at 909704. 5th Mar obs. flashes AT 967670. (E) "G" batt., 81 MM, and 106 engaged targets. rds. ceased all area will be searched at first. (F)-2 U.S.M.C. (G)- 9 U.S.M.C., 4 evaced, 5 minor. (H-N) NEG
210604H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "D" sqd amb. ptl. (B) 202300H (C-1) 914663 (C-2) 907671 (D) 7 D 7 obs. 5 enemy moving E AT 2300. 7 D 8 & 7 D 9 also obs. enemy near their amb site but out of S/A's range. All enemy appeared to be moving E. E 7 D 7 opened fired on 5 enemy, and they fled to SW towards "C" riag. Co. commdr. suspected large unit in area and sent out reaction force toward vic of 910670 AT 2330. Reaction force made initial contact at about 2400. 7 D 7, 7 D 8, and 7 D 9 were ordered to same area. AT 0015 7 D 7 & 7 D 9 made contact and suffered 4 WIA's & 2 KIA. 7 D reaction force closed on area and found aiming pole. Arty was called. Search of area commenced afterward and revealed: VC KIA (C), 1 AK-47, 1 K-44, 1 suspected 122 MM rocket tube, 1 pack, 1 cartbelt w/3 Chi Com grenades, and 1 cart. belt w/red star insignia. 7 D reaction suffered 1 WIA during search

DECLASSIFIED

(41)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		CONTINUED		OF AREA. Search secured at 0300. Rec'd continous light sniper fire and was unable to secure LZ until 0430 when 5 WIA were evaced. All units still in area. Will search at first light, more to follow. (F)-2, (G)-7 non evac, 2 med evac, (H)- neg (I)-8 (J-L) NEG (M-N) NEG
210130H		236		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 210130 (C-1) 972616 (C-2) Same (D) Post #5 & 6 reported an object which looked like a bush moving approximately 75 mtrs. in front of post. (E) Fired S/A's, w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. Called for illum. of area. Object dissappeared. (F-N) NEG
210908H		237		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 210845H (C-1) 829543 (C-2) 830543 (D) Rec'd approx. 6 sniper rd's. From estimated 1 enemy. (E) Returned fire w/S/A and M-79. Swept area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. continued on mission. (F-N) NEG
211000H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Senator (Recon) (B) 210915H (C-1) Neg (C-2) AT 834467 (D) Recon obs 4 enemy wearing blk PJ's and packs. (E) Called arty mission with good coverage of target. (F-N) NEG
21105H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 23 Sqd Amb (B) 210820H (C-1) 910690 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 23 sqd ambush located 1 female approx age 25 yrs. w/ID card. Plastic bag with 2 extra ID pictures, 1 extra ID card, cigarette lighter with No. 403 on it also 420 piasters and 5 dong. (E) Detainee being brought to BN S-2. (F-K) NEG (L)- 1 civilian detainee (M-N) NEG
211043H		240=		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 31 Sqd Amb (B) 210815H (C-1) 968692 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 31 sqd ambush ptl. while searching hamlets at above coord. located 1 expended M-1 cartridge, 1 hyperdermic needle, 3 charger guides for M-16, Medical equipment used for pink eye, also serveral bottles 1/3 full Dextros. Apprehenede (1) civilian detainee male 57. (E) ID No. 392366 name Pham-Ba. Detainee and equipment being brought to this CP. (F-K) NEG (L)- 1 civilian detainee (M-N) NEG
211135H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 211120H (C-1) 839544 (C-2) Same (D) Man fell on stick and punctured rectum. (E) Called for emergency Med-Evac. (F)-neg (G)-1 U.S.M.C. NEG (H-N) NEG

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211113H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Eng road sweep (B) 211002H (C-1) 943676 (C-2) Same (D) 7th Eng road sweep found 1 box mine on right hand side of road going south approx 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' from center of road box mine weight approx 35 lb's. (E) Grappled and returned to Co "C" 7th Eng CP. (F-L) NEG (M) - 1 box mine (N) - NEG
211250H		243		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 21120H (C-1) 922546 (C-2) 924546 (D) While sweeping south road sweep rec'd approx 20 rds S/A fire from east side of road. (E) Returned S/A fire fired 90 MM, searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties (F-N) NEG
191445H		244		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 CP (B) 211200H (C-1) 925538 (C-2) 920558 (D) VN child turned into I 3 1 105 MM dud rd., 1 81 MM illum. dud, 1 3.5 HE dud. (E) Child was rewarded. Duds were destroyed. (F-N) NEG
211545H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 CAP C-1 (B) 211500H (C-1) 925538 (C-2) 920558 (D) VN child turned 4 3375 rocket duds in to I-3 position. (E) Child rewarded, destroyed duds. (F-N) NEG
220215H		246		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 211845H (A) 1/7 (B) 211900H (D) Arty fired TOT on target at 211900H.
210510H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 210220H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) 960655, 909689, 909704, 967670 (D) Hill 10 rec'd 20-25 rds 82mm mortar, most of the rds landed near B Btry. 7D5 obs mortar flashes at 960655. 1/7 CP obs mortar flashes at 909689. Hill 10 tower obs mortar flashes at 909704. 5th Mar obs flashes at 967670. (E) G Btry, 81mm and 106 engaged targets. Rds ceased. All area will be searched at first light. (F) 2 USMC (G) 9 USMC, 1 evwaced, 5 minor. (H-N) Neg.
211230H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 202300H (A) 7D Sgd (B) 0630H to 1030H (C) 910670 (D) 9 enemy bodies, 1 light machinegun 7.62 (orin unk), 3 magazines for machinegun, 1 K-44, 3 AK-47, 1 rocket sight, 8 chim com grenades, 2 8ft 122mm tubes, 1 tripod (launching pod), 1 122 mm rocket fuze, 8 AK-47 magazines, 9 canteens, 1 electrical detonator, 1 pack, 12 entrenching tools, 1 pick, 1 machette, 10 ponchos.
211705H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C33 Sgd Cmbt (B) 211550H (C-1) 908689 (D) Hill 10 rec'd approx 20 rds sniper fire from above coord. 7C33 Sgd Cmbt ptl moved to area to cut off enemy. 7C33 observed 2 enemy running to NE., both were dressed in blk PJ's and had wpns. (E) 7C33 engaged enemy and killed 1 enemy and wounded.

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		249		continued the other. Wounded enemy picked up dead mans wpn and broke into heavy brush. 7033 pursued and saw two wounded enemy go into trench covered by heavy brush. Point man closed on trench and opened fire on trench killing enemy. Chi com on enemy belt exploded wounding 2 Marines. Called for Med Evac, 1 Marine died before med evac could be completed. 7033 searchee are for wps with neg results. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC NON EVAC (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg.
201705H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report follow Up to 202300H (A) Sqd Co D (B) 210630H to 211030H (C) 910670 (D) 1st Mar Div and 3rd MAF G-2 representative present at this position this afternoon requested number of probable VC KIA. Ptl commander and Sqd leader who were 25 VC KIA (P) caring lasts nights action.
211730H		251		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G11 Ftm+ Ptl (B) 211325H (C-1) 913837 (C-2) 913837, 913835 (D) 7G11 moving along trail on ptl when point man hit booby trap. Unknown type. G6 was in village of KIM KU 922839 when G11 hit booby trap. G6 went to assist G11. Defend 6 was at NAM O Bridge and he went to join G6. G6 arrived at friendly position and was moving into assist wounded man when point man and 2nd snipers rds form 913855. Defend 6 arrived immediately thereafter. No addition fire recd at that position (E) Defend 6 for air support and med evac helicopters. Two "G" reaction forces dispatched. Fixed wing air strike called with napalm and 250 lb bombs (913834). Med Evac completed at 1500H.
211805H		252		FR: 3/7 1-4 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 1-4 (B) 211600H (C-1) 844554, 849543 (C-2) 851543 (D) An H34 med evac helo recd ground fire while in pick up zone evacuating Co K med evac. Med evac helo took fire and was forced to land across the Song Vun Gia at approx (AT 844554). (E) The helo burned completely. All that is left is tail rotor and small section of tail assembly. All personnel were evacuated from the helicopter the me evacs and crew were picked up by another helicopter no were personnel were injured in the forced landing. Sec arrived at the scene of the downed helicopter from CAP C-4 and remained until it was obvious that the helicopter was destroyed by burning. (F-N) Neg.
211851H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "I" 3/7 Sqd Patrol (B) 211835H (C-1) 962601 (C-2) 961599 (D) Patrol spotted 2 enemy dressed in white and black w/rifles. (E) Fired 5.56 and M-79. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
211855H		254	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "I" 3/7 Sqd Patrol (B) 211715H (C) 923535 (C-2) 906537 (D) Sniper spotted 3 enemy from tower, 1 dressed in khakis w/packs other 2 dressed in black. (E) Fired 7.62 mm match ammo, 1 VC in black fell, other 2 dragged him away. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
211920H		255	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 36 22 G 2/3 opcon 1/7 (B) 211745H (C) 985642 (D) Ptl discovered two A/P mines, pressure type on trail at above coord. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg
211920H		256	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 1-4 FO (B) 211845H (C) 8555 (C-2) 8565 (D) Hostage -50, a helo gunship, was controlling helborne-531, a flight of (4) AF4E, on above mentioned coord. Flight took heavy ground fire. (E) After fixed wing and Hostage-50 cleared area request ed arty mission at AT 8565. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
212010H		257	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D5 Sqd Amb (B) 211845H (C) 911666 (C-2) 905665 (D) 7 D 5 Sqd obs 4 enemy moving west at (905665) enemy was carrying a large pack. Obs 6 more enemy in treeline 50 meters west of 4 enemy. (E) Called arty on area enemy last spotted. Will check out area at first light. (F-N) Neg
212020H		258	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (B) 211945H (C-1) 964605, 962607 (C-2) 962603, 968606 (D) Recieved 35 rds S/A fire from C-2 coord no enemy sighted. (E) Returned S/A and M-79 fire. Fired Illum and used spot light in area. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non Evac (H-N) Neg
212040H		259	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 10 Sqd Amb (B) 211945H (C) 951647 (D) 7 D 10 sqd Amb Ptl obs 3 enemy moving from west to east along rice paddy dike. Enemy were wearing khaki shorts and shirts. (E) 7 D 10 enegaged w/ S/A, 2 enemy were killed, 1 disappeared into darkness. Searched area and found 2 enemy bodies, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 packs, 2 cartridge belts, 4 chicom grenades and 1 M-26 grenade. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg
212050H	(A) Cap C-26QB	212030H	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (B) 212030H (C) 922563 (C-2) 930570 (D) CAP 1 heard enemy lhoudspeaker at above coord. Enemy encouraged PF's to come over to enemy's side. (E) Called arty and Btry I fired. Cleared with Army Advisors. Will check out area at first light. (F-N) Neg
212100H		261	FR: Hdq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdqs 7th Mar (B) 211945H (C-1) 972611 (C-2) 970611 (D) Rec'd 150 rds S/A. Returned fire. (E) Co K will search out area, in the mornng. (F-N) Neg
212105H		262X	

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212305H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 212155H (C) 913592 (D) LPS obs approx 7 VC approaching their position. Heading SE to NE. (E) LP fired 3 M-79 and 5.56. LP took 2 incoming grenades. Checked out area w/neg sign of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
220030H		263		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar To 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs Co 7th Mar (B) 220030H (C) 964624 (C) 966623(D) Rec'd six (6) rds S/A. Observed one VC firing at tower. Returned S/A fire observed VC fleeing into treeline to his rear. Fired S/A at him. (E) Will check out area at first light. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
220840Hgd		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to Spot Rep 211845H (E) 7 D 5 obs 2 more enemy moving from east to west under illum. Called arty mission on area have illum H&I's plotted in area.
220900H		265		FR: 1/7 follow up to Spot Rep 211845H (A) Sqd (B) 220630 to 220815 (C) 905665 (D) Searched with negative findings.
220930H		266		FR: Follow up to 211945H (A) Sqd Co D (B) 220630 To 220730H (C) 951647 (D) Found 2 more M-26 grenades and some documents are being forwarded to Bn S-2 at this CP (E) Neg
220945H		267		FR: Follow Up to 211845H (A) Sqd 7D5 (B) 220700H to 220900H (C) 905665 (D) Found a great deal of blood in the area where arty mission was fired found 4 distinctive drag trails and what appears to be several others 4 VC KIA (PROB). (E) NEG
221118H		268		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 221030H (C-1) 902546 (C-2) 898549 (D) 7I2 obs 7 enemy approx 600 meters away moving N to S dressed in white & blk pj's. 2 enemy wearing cartridge belts 1 enemy with bandolier (E) Sniper fired at enemy and obs 1 fall. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
221400H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 221230H (C-1) 925538 (C-2) 920552 (D) VN child turned in 2 2.75 duds and 1 81 MM WP dud. (E) Rewarded child, rounds destroyed. (f-N) Neg
221605H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G ftn sec (B) 221150H (C-1) 984869 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found (1) 3.5 RKT rd type; appeared to be a dud. (E) Engr's blew in place w/C-4. (F-N) Neg
221600H		271		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO I 3/7 sqd.cmbt (B) (B) 221415H (C) 1-931545 (C-2) 936545 (D) Rec'd (3) to (4) incoming sniper rds. from above coords. (E) Returned fire with S/A'S; searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
221620H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd.cmbt (B) 221515H (C) 1.94891 2. Same (D) CAP C-2 Detained (2) VN Adults (E) Forwarded to Regt S-2 for questioning (F) - (N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

40

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221620H				FR: 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 FSC (B) 221515H (C-1) (94/582 (C-2) 810548 (D) Benchmark-3 obs. (15) enemy with packs and wpns. (E) Called Arty Fire mission with excellent coverage of target. (F-I) Neg (J) -2 (K-N) Neg.
221640H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 opcon 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 221500H (C) 878576 (C-2) 870570 (D) Rec'd report from 3/7 CP that 5 enemy boats were crossing Song Vu Gia river from S to N. 1 boat carried 5 enemy suspects (E) Reaction Sqd moved to coords and secured dock area. All the people on the So bank were ferried and screened w/help of the local hamlet chief and PF's. A total of 15 males and 2 females. 2 females were 18&60 yrs of age. 5 VCS were taken to the Army Advisor at Dai Loc. The 12 remaining were classed as refugees and also turned over to the Army Advisor at Dai Loc. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
221620H		275		FR: 3/7 FSC to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 FSC (TAOR) (B) 221515H (C) 917582 (C-2) 810540 (D) Benchmark -3 obs 15 enemy with packs and wpns. (E) Called arty F/M with excellent coverage of target. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
221710H		275		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 221620H (C) 902598 (C-2) 901597 (D) Patrol received 3 rds S/A fire from above coord. Enemy not sighted. (E) Returned fire with S/A and M-79, checked area found circular pit w/possible mortar basephate imprints. No evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg (N) Neg
222015H		276		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 H11 Sqd Sec (B) 221905H (C) 883763 (D) While enroute to 1st amb site. Rec'd approx 20 rds S/A from 1 enemy with carbine. Enemy broke contact and fled South. Type unit unknown. (E) Returned M-79 rds and pursued enemy. Unable to regain contact. Searched area but found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
222100H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 22 Sqd Amb. (B) 222050H (C-1) 903675 (C-2) 865666 (D) 7 C 22 observed (2) large secondary explosions in vic of 865666, after artillery H & I fires had landed. (E-N) Neg
222107		278		FR: Follow up to spot rep 222050 (A) Hamworth (B) 222060 (C) neg (D) neg (E) Golf btry firing zone fire had 3 more Sec exp at 872663. 7 D 12 obs light coming down ridge line at 886664. Lights run east.

To be included in Citrus

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222210H		279		FR: Hdq-Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq-Co 7th Mar perimeter sec. (B) 222118 (C-1) 969612 (C-2) 914605 (D) Sentry on post reported 4-5 incoming rds S/A. (E) No fire returned. 4/2 illum called unable to obs enemy (F-N) neg
222330H		280		FR: Follow up to spot rep 222050H (A)-(D) NEG (E) Golf btry firing zone fire in grid 8766+8866 caused a total of 14 confirmed secondary explosions. Conf by 7 C 22, 7 D 12, NGSPT Hill 41, and tower on hill 10. Golf btry commander was obs from area of 1/7 COC, and was positive of secondary explosion. Approx 20 other explosions were noted by the above sorces, but were not as large as other 14. Ptl from D will search at first light.
22236H-		281		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 12 (B) 222117H (C-1) 908662 (C-2) 885666 (D) 7 D 12 sqd amb patrol observed 3 lights at grid 885666 moving east down ridge line approx 50 mtrs apart. (E) Called in arty mission. White flashes. Lights went out. (F-N) NEG
22235H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 12 Sqd amb (B) 222050H (C-1) 898654 (C-2) Same (D) Incident 7 D 12 Sqd amb Ptl, rec'd 10 rds 81/82 MM rds 100 meters West of their position. (E) Checked all fire. No friendly mortar fire in the area. No arty fire in area, presumed to be enemy mortars. Could not determine enemy mortar positions. (F-N) neg
231008H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (C-1) (B) 230925 (C-1) 877578 (C-2) 856549 (D) Fo for B 1/7 obs. 6 enemy w/(2) wpns heading E. (4) were carrying what appeared to be rice bags. (E) Called FM w/600d coverage of target (2) were obs to fall. Target was on S. side of river. (F-I) neg (J)-2 (K-N) neg
231138H		284		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 231100H (C-1) 824530 (C-2) 833525 (D) Spotted 10 VC wearing blk PJ's running south east from recent air strike. (E) Fired S/A, saw VC fall into brush. Unable to check area due to water barrier. (F-I) Neg (J)-1 (K-N) Neg
231310H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 A 3 Sqd Combat (B) 231100H (C-1) 888712 (C-2) Same (D) 7 A 3 patrol found 1 250 lb bomb the bomb had been disarmed and all explosives taken out of it. (E) Checked area for booby traps with neg. results. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231	310H	286		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (B) 231045H (C-1) 965635 (C-2) Same (D) 2nd 51st RVN & Co G 2/3 conducting a joint S & D operation have apprehended 3 females about 25-30 years old who are held on the 2nd 51st RVN black list. (E) Will forward for interogation. RVN's are doing the interogation. Will relay information as 1/7 gets it. (F-K-) neg (L)-3 (N)-neg
231	645H	287		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H, sqd sec (B) 231530H (C-1) 900828 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl. discovered (1) booby trap consisting of (2) grenades, in hole approx. 1'x1'. Booby trap seemed to be triggerd by pressure release device. (E) Destroyed booby trap. (F-N) Neg
2	00H	288		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 231700H (C-1) 953583 (C-2) Same (D) (4) marines were riding on an arvn vehicle in a (6) truck convoy enroute to hill 55. The convoy was ambushed when (2) trucks were hit by possibly rpg rockets and s/a's fire between CAP C-2 and the turn at (AT 968584), resulting in (3) USMC WIA EVACED, and (1) USMC minor (5) VN civilians were WIA EVAC, and (1) VN civilian WIA minor. (2) other VN WIA were treated and released. (E) Marines returned s/a's fire and VC fire ceased. Trucks proceeded to hill 55, and first aid was administered enroute. Med Evac was run from Hill 55 after treatment at the 7th Marines RAS. (F)-Neg (G)-4 (3 evaced) also 8 civilians (VN) (5 EVACED). (H-N) Neg
231	145H	289		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 E 33 (12 men) Road sweep (B) 230730H (C-1) 167010 (C-2) 167009 (D) Swp team obs small pile of rocks w/claymore mine in pile. Squad deployed on both sides of rd. Portion on S. side rec'd S/A and auto weapons fire, M-79 fire and probable B-40 rkts. Enemy detonated claymore. (E) Returned S/A and .50 cal fire and assaulted. Enemy broke contact. CAP H-7 and Co E sent reaction forces. CAP H-6 sent blocking forec and CAP H-7 swept both sides of RR tracks. PF's and USMC found and kilied one vc. One 6x6 was hit in the gas tank by a rocket and exploded and burned (Vehicle No. 302164). Vehicle was pulled off road. Security will stay w/vehicle until wrecker arrives. Enemy wore black shorts, tan shirts, wicker helmets and HO CHI MINH Sandals. US equipment destroyed was one 6x6 truck, one PRC 25 (# 17074). (F-H)-neg (I)-3 (J-M) Neg (N)- AK-47 (# 11052873), 4 loaded magazines, 4 satchel charges, 1 battery, 2 cartdrige blets.

DECLASSIFIED

49

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231830H		290		FR: Follow up to Spot Rep 230730H (A-D) neg (E) Division MP was contacted. No wrecker was available to tow disabled vehicle away. MP informed 2/8 that Security on the truck was not required since only the transmission and differential were probably salvagable. Security will not remain with vehicle over night.
231912H		291		FR: Follow up To 222050H (A) Sqd Co "D" (B) 0630 to 1430 C) 885665 (D) Plt checked area where arty mission turned up secondary explosions, the night before. There were ten footprints along trail, but the rain had washed away the majority of signs of enemy activity. Continued to search area with no further findings of enemy activity. (E) Neg
23015H		292		FR: Follow up To 202300H (A) 7D13 Sqd (B) 230630 to 231400H (c) 913666 (D) Patrol found enemy body: In same area, patrol found two fresh grave sites. One contained 4 graves; the other contained 3 graves that were located 15-20 feet apart. Graves were lined up side by side. All graves were dug up. Graves were approx 2' wide and 2' deep. Each grave contained body of VN male in his late teens or early 20's. Bodies wore black PJ's, khakai uniforms or a combination of both. Bodies were wrapped in flare parachutes. All bodies buried with head pointed south. Some bodies had apparently died from massive shrapnel wounds. All were badly mangled and some were missing members. Some bodies had apparently died from grenade wounds. Suspect graves not 3 days old. All bodies also had gunshot wounds. Area is where contact occurred night of 20-21 Dec. Change enemy losses for that action to 17 VC KIA (CONF) AND 17 VC KIA (PROB).
232026H		293		FR: HW to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 (B) 231630H (C-1) AT956636 (C-2) Same (D) Conducted s/a operation in conjunction with 2d Bn 51st ARVN. (E) 1. Found 1 large bunker 6'x8' reinforced with dirt and brick, old bomb shelter, destroyed with C-4. Located at 956636. 2. Found 2 tunnels, very old 2' in diameter by 8' deep. Destroyed w/ C-4 located at 956635. 3. Found extensive trench complex, very old 1' wide 4' deep 20' long located at 956634. Trench complex showed no sign of recent use. Was not destroyed since destruction required more explosives than were on hand. (F-N) Neg
240010H		294		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to Spot Rep 202300H (A) 7 D 12 Sqd (C) 907767 (D) Neg (E) Upon debriefing patrol leaders, it was determined that about 100 enemy were engaged. It was also determined that the enemy made extensive uses of green star clusters. 1 enemy was observed carrying a large radio with whip antenna.
240100H		295		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 Ftm Amb, 2 PF's

DECLASSIFIED

(50)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				AND 2 USMC (B) 232300H (C) 937619 (C-2) 939621 (D) Ftm amb recieved incomming S/A rds at 939621. (E) Returned fire W/S/A and M-79 and 60 MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
240115H		296		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 232345H (C) 969613 (D) Post 12 recieved 3-4 rounds near bunker, one round near foot of guard as he was moving the telephone from bunker to position outside of bunker. Post 12 A recieved 1 round which hit bunker. (E) Fired 4.2 illum. Post 12 spotted movement; Fired small arms. Will search area at first light. (F-N) Neg
241000H		297		FR: Follow Up to 232345H (A) Eight man sqd (B) 240645-240745H (C) 972624 (D) Negative results of enemy casualties
241040H		298		FR: Hdqs Co to 7th mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar. (B) 240945H (C-1) 968624 (C-2) 962628 (D) Sector 5 of perimeter reported 4-5 rounds small arms fired at passing helicopter. Rounds fired from XUAN DIEM (2) Village. Observed 2 Vietnamese males running from village in a westerly direction. (E) Location coincides with route of friendly patrol. Patrol preparing to depart at 241030. Will check area carefully. (F-N) Neg
241054H		299		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Spaniard CAP-4 (1 USN, 10 USMC, 6 PF) (B) 240930H (C-1) 966573 (D) 1 VN male dressed crossed river at spaniard c-4 position. Had shrapnel wounds in his back and desired medical attention. He had ID card but number was unreadable. His name is NGU YUR COC, age 14, dressed in white trousers and a colored shirt. (E) He will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
241150H		300		FR: 2/8 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-3 (5 USMC & 8 PF) Sqd Sec. (B) 241000H (C) 922822 (C-2) 923820 (D) Pf's at Q-3 recieved info that 2 enemy were located in vic of above coord. Enemy supposed to be wearing blk shirts with red sweater and khaki shorts. (E) Q-3 actively went to check, as patrol approached a small abandoned house 2 men ran from it and led NW. Opened fire at approx 300 meters resulting in one VC KIA (Conf) and wounded the other. Patrol pursued wounded VC, found blood trail but were unable to locate VC. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) (1) US Cal .45 pistol # 808589 (1) Buck knife, (1) M-26 (N) Neg
241244H		301		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Follow Up to Spot 232300H. (A) Ftm (B) 240830 TO 241030 (C) 939629 (D) Searched out area above coordinates with no sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(57)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241650H		302		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 11 Sqd Combat (B) 241530H (C-1) 922674 (C-2) Same (D) 7 D 11 found (11) fighting holes approx 2 to 4 days old. They were covered by brush and had sand bage around them. They were approx 2' wide 2' long 4' deep. Checked area for additional info. Results neg each hole sand bagged with approx 12 sand bags, 1 hole not sand bagged, set up at trail junction in semi circle, An ideal ambush site. (E) Destroyed sandbags and camouflage. Plotted area for H & I's. Filed in holes.
241822H		303		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 21 Sqd Amb. (B) 241645H (C-1) 906680 (C-2) Neg (D) Ptl found enemy propaganda leaflets fixed to top of a pole. Pole was 4' long and split at the top with leaflets resting on split. (E) Ptl checked area and found a booby trap fixed to the base of the pole. Sqd tied one end of rope to pole and pulled, resulting in a M-26 grenade explosion which left hole 6" deep 14" long 14" wide. Will bring leaflets to BN S-2 for analysis. (F-M) Neg (N) -enemy propaganda leaflets.
241900H		304		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 11 Sqd Amb. (B) 241730H (C-1) 930673 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 11, ptl found a tunnel 75 meters long 3' wide & 3' high and had 2 openings. Each opening was 1 ft. square. (E) 7 C 11 blew entrances of tunnel using a 2 1/2 lb. block of C-4. (F-N) Neg
242115H		305		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 2/ Sqd Amb. (B) 241921H (C-1) 898672 (C-2) 897673 (D) 7 C 21 ptl was setting up ambush. They obs 30-35 enemy approx 75-100 meters from their poss., moving east. Enemy opened fire into patrols poss., with a heavy volume of fire. 6/6/67 CO Co "C" requested permission to return fire from 1/7 COC., Permission granted by CO 1/7 Arty illum requested. Patrol rec'd volume of fire, (automatic). Patrol put out heavy volume of fire. Enemy did not brea contact. (E) HE called for patrol running low on ammo. Arty fire continued and it finally forced enemy to break contact at 2015. Arty mission was ceased at that time. 7 C 23, 7 C 41, 7 D 13 moved to assist 7 C 21, arriving at 2030. Helo resupply of ammo requested at 241954H. Helo resupply landed in Hill 10 LZ at 2107 to pick up ammo resupply. Patrol reported that they saw enemy dragging away 10 bodies. 7 C 23 searching area now. (F-I) Neg (J) -10 (K-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242320H		306		FR: Follow up to spot Rep 231045H (A) G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (D) 2nd 51st ARVN have confirmed one female as VC, the other two are still VCS. 2nd 51st ARVN will process women three their channels. None fo the women have any current intelligence info. (E) Neg
250007H		307		FR: Follow up to spot rep 241921 (A) Sqd Co C (B) 242100 to 242300 (C) 897673 (D) 7 C 21 and 7 C 23 searched area and found (1) enemy body (1) cartridge belt, (3) CHI CON grenades, (1) medical kit, (1) pr. HO CHI MIN sandels, (2) plastic ponchos (3) straw hats, (1) plastic hat, (1) pr. jungle utilities (trowsers. (3) books (in English), (1) pack, (1) pr. blk. PJ's and evidence where dragged away (12) bodies Will search area at first light.
250037H		308		FR: 2/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Spot Rep (A) Co G Ftm Amb (B) 242316H (C-1) 914843 (C-2) Neg (D) Ftm was in amb. site and ptl. actual spotted (2) VC. moving toward their pos. with Big-Eye. Carrying unk. type wpn and possible packs. VC was moving NE toward bridge when action realized that they were going to shirt their amb. He opened up at a distance of 25-35 meters. with M-16 fire. Aactual (patrol leader), saw VC fall and then get up both moved in northern direction. (E) Ftm contacted G-1 than changed amb. site. (F-N) Neg
251200H		309		FR: 2/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Spot Rep (A) 7 H 31 Ftm + Combat patrol (B) 251130H (C-1) 890816 (C-2) Same (D) 7 H 31 found booby trap on trail at the above location. The booby trap was made of M-26 grenades. (E) Destroyed booby trap w/1 M-26 grenade and continued on patrol. (F-N) Neg
251245H		310		FR: Follow up to spot rep //A 241921H (A) 2 Sqds 7 C 21 & 7 C 23 (B) 250730H to 251130H (C) 897673 (D) Searched area very thoroughly, Found the following additional equipment. Expended AK-47 brass, 1 blue scarf, 1 flash light, 1 poncho, large amount of foot prints and drag marks leading west. (E) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251250H		311		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 B 12 Sqd Combat (B) 251120H (C-1) 895695 (C-2) 881 693 (D) 7 B 12 patrol ob's 6 VC w/weapons wearing blk PJ's. VC were moving in a westerly dir direction across a stream it was noted that they were carrying 4 illumination canisters of the type dropped by a flare ship. (E) Due to the truc no engagement was initiated. 6 VC's were obs' moving away from the activity in a westerly direction. (F-N) Neg
251515H		312		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 B 13 Sqd Combat (B) 251300H (C-1) 961687 (C-2) Same (D) 7 B 13 while on river patrol ob's a propaganda poster 3'x3' hanging in a tree. Obs' 2trip wires hanging in a tree obs' 2 trip wires leading to 2 M-26 grenades on each side of poster. (E) 7 B 13 will return this poster to Co C CP for examination by BN S-2. Blew M-26's in place. (F-N) Neg
251642H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 (B) 251615H (C-1) 925538 (C-2) 916553 (D) Vietnamese child turned in 1-105 MM illum round dud to this position. (E) Paid child 200 P's, destroyed round. (F-N) Neg
252035H		314		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 (B) 252025 (C) 963607 (C-2) 968608 (D) Recieved approximately 10 S/A rounds from above coords. Light spotted approx 15 enemy opened fire with S/A, 90 mm, 81mm illumination M-79 and 50 caliber. (E) No casualties observed. Will check area at first light. (F-N) Neg
260200H		315		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) India 3/7 CP (B) 260120H (C) 925536 (C-2) 925530 (D) Security squad heard noises that sounded like boats crossing river. Observed 3 vc on bank. (E) Fired S/A. Sent atm to check area, found 1 VC seriously wounded. Dressed in black PJ's, no weapon. Holding VC till first light. Destroyed boat. Will search area at first light. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
260110H		316		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) India 3/7 CP (B) 260100H (C) 925536 (D) 1 VC surrendered to India CP. was wearing khakis. Had no weapon or ID card. Approx 30 yrs old. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
250908H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) India 3/7 (B) 252600- 252135H (C) 891515-893519 (D) AT 1600 AO spotted enemy activity at above coord. Two pats. from India 3/7 departed at above by LCM from AT 925532, arriving at AT 891515 AT 8135H. Found two boats and 2 tons of sacked rice. Rice located

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				at 893519, was camouflaged with green plastic and weeds. Assorted cooking utensils also found. (E) Two platoons(-) remaining at above coordinates and are to be picked up by ICM at daylight. (F-N) Neg
252300H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 D 22 Sqd Amb (B) 252250H (C) 921658 (D) 927646 (D) 7D 22 spotted 1 light at above coordinates. Light was stationary. (E) D 1/7 fired .50 cal and 106 mm from hill 41. Light was extinguished. Will search at first light. (F-N) Neg
260040H		319		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rgp (A) 3/7 S-3 (B) 251915H (C-2) 955597 (D) Army AO observed 15 VC at above position. AO requested clearance through An Hoa for Air Force fixed wing. Position bombed and strafed. (E) Kilo 3/7 will search at first light with patrol. (F-N) Neg
260830H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 CP XXXX(B) 260600-260710H (C) 893515 (D) Search of plt ambush site revealed 582 bags of rice of approx 100 pounds each, 3 cartridge belts, flashlights, .38 pistol, (Russian made), holster, magazine pouch, 2 mags, 10 rds ammo, poncho, 2 chicom grenades, canteens, 4 entrenching tools, rain gear, 2 pairs Ho Chi shoes. (E) Will forward to S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) See line Delta.
260835H		321		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 (B) 260810H (C) 893515 (D) Further search found 2 pack, 1 cartridge belt. Cartridge belt had 1 canteen VN with cover. Pack contained 3 medical kits, 1 canteen, 6 ponchos, and assorted water proof gear. (E) Will forward to BN S-2.
260915H		322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to Spot Rep 260120H. (E) (A) India 3/7 (B-D) NEG (E) VC WIA ^e now VC KIA (Conf) due to extreme head wounds.
261020H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 260915H (C-1) 893515 (C-2) 893512 (D) Rec 10 rds sniper fire from across the river 1 USMC emer-med-evac head wound. (E) Fired 5.56, 50 cal and 7.62 requested med-evac. Completed at 261010H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
261119H		324		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 (B) 260800H to 261030H (C) 968607 (D) Discovered 10 boats, 1 M-14 maz and 1 canvas pouch. Boats were hidden and camouflaged and in a location where boats have not previously been. Local villagers has their normal boat in their normal locations. (E) Destroyed all boats.

DECLASSIFIED

53

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261330		325		FR: S-5 Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) S-5 7th Mar (B) 261300H (C) 966600 (D) 7th Mar S-5 personnel while traveling in jeep to Golden Gate Bridge, received approx 20 rds of S/A fire from right of road from an estimated 2-3 enemy. (E) Returned S/A fire and sped to Golden Gate Bridge. Enemy fire ceased. (F-N) Neg
261745H		326		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 261645H (C) 805548 (D) Sqd found in ahut a small scale replica of hill 52, made of dirt with gun positions, the tower, and bunkers marked. No inhabitants in area. (E) Replica destroyed. Area will be kept under observation. (F-N) Neg
261700H		327		FR: 3/7 follow up to Spot Rep 260740H (A) 2 Plt (+) Co I (B) 251835 to 261045H (C) 893515 (D) 582 (100 lb) bags of rice evacuated from Arizona area. Arrived at I 3/7 base 261045H. CO I (-) departed area of operations at 261015H. (E) Rice trans to BN GP for turnover to District Chief for civilian use.
261925H		328		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd cmbt. (B) 261830H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 803574 (D) obs. approx. (30) enemy wearing camouflage, and utilities, packs, and wpns. Possibly helmets & flak jackets. Moving North to South. (E) Requested arty mission, fired 105 HE with excellent coverage of target. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
262140H		329		FR: Follow up to spot rep 252250H (A) Sqd D Co (B) 260730H to 260815H (C) 927647 (D) searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
270900H		330		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-1-B Sqd Sec (4 USMC, 4 PF) (B) 261200H (C-1) 893767 (C-2) 891768 (D) Patrol rec'd intell. Report from village chief of THON BONG SON that 3 enemy were at above coord. Uniform was faded utilities and blk. PJ's. Enemy armed with carbines. (E) Patrol went to check out area. Enemy obs. Patrol approach and fled in NE direction. Patrol fired S/A fire. and called arty mission 8 rd's. Patrol pursued enemy and swept area making no contact but found 2 blood trails and one cave. Cave destroyed w/C-4. (F-I) Neg (J)-2 (K-M) Neg (N)- 2 prc-25 batterys. 8"comm wire, 1 pair boots.
270930H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Road Sec. (B) 270900H (C-1) 968590 (C-2) 970590 (D) Road sweep rec'd 5 carbine rd's. (E) Checked out area. Found no further evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

56

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271020H		332		FR: Follow up to spot rep 261830H (A) 1 Plt (B) 270800H to 271000H (C) 803574 (D) Activity checked area thru thoroughly, finding numerous blood trails indicating numerous casualties. (E) Area looked as if it had been thoroughly policed by enemy during night time hours.
271100H		333		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 271020H (C-1) 957601 (C-2) 957602 (D) Patrol recieved 5-10 rds S/A fire from unk. number of VC. (E) Returned fire w/s/a. checking out area at this time. (F-N) Neg
271150H		334		FR: Follow up to spot rep 271020H (A) Sqd + K 3/7 (B) 271020H to 271050H (C) 957602 (D) Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualites. (E) Neg
261830H		335		FR: Follow up to spot rep 261830H (A) plt. M 3/7 (B) 270800H to 271000H (C) 803574 (D) Followed blood trails found what KC Sgt said appeared to be NVA helmet. As result of blood trails now claiming 8 VC KIA (Prob).
271140H		336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 CAP G-4 (13 USMC, 1 USN) (B) 271020 (C-1) 837553 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found civilian clothing and medical supplies. Found hand tools and papers. All gear in tree line at suspected enemy crossing. (E) Destroyed clothing, medical supplies, papers and hand tools will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg (N)- 4 hand tools, 4 blank ID cards, Medical supplies consisting of pills & mythlode.
271400H		337		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 271140H (C-1) 976625 (C-2) Neg (D) Spotted 4 VN checked ID cards. ID card's looked suspicious. 2 VN were wearing white shorts, 2 VN were wearing blue shirts and black shorts. (E) Apprehended suspects brought to Regt S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M-N) Neg.
271400H		338		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP G-2 (B) 271200H (C-1) 967584 (C-2) 974584 (D) VN civilians were walking along Liberty road. VC opened fire w/approx 10 to 15 carbine rds from treeline on E side of road. Wounding young girl and old man. (E) Casualties were brought to CAP G-2, treated and then taken to BAS at 3/7. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilians (H-N) Neg.
271415H		339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 271400H (C-1) 920717 (C-2) Same (D) 10 yr old boy came into Co A ombt base and turned in 150 rds of 7.62mm. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-N) Neg.

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271545H		340		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1st Eng (B) 271200H (C-1) 967584 (C-2) 974584 (D) While traveling on Liberty road 2 vehicles from 1st Eng recd approx 10 rds sniper fire from E side of road. 1 vehicle stopped, 1 proceeded on. (E) 1 tank from Hill 55 assisted. Firing ceased. (F-H) Neg.
271720H		341		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271515H (C-1) 966597 (C-2) N/A (D) Picked up (1) enemy suspect at above location. Suspect name NGUYEN BUU # 1B 5276, age 12 yrs old. Picked up w/green pair of VC trousers. (E) Will forward to 7th Mar S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-H) Neg.
271807H		342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A31 Sqd Cmbt (B) 271740H (C-1) 884712 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd ptl spotted (1) enemy in khaki uniform carrying carbine. (E) Fired S/A and physically pursued in SW direction towards Song Tuy Loan river, called arty mission. Checked area out and found (1) sandal, (1) illum cannister stuffed w/food. Unable to find enemy. (F-M) Neg (N) See line E.
272045H		343		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO C SQD AMB (B) 271945H (C-1) 922678 (C-2) 925678 (D) Sqd amb plt obs 1 enemy approx 300 meters sw from their pos running s.w. into hamlet at C-2 suspect did not have wpn. Was wearing white PJ's w/ white hat. (E) Physically pursued enemy into hamlet and searched out area found (1) poncho (1) sandals, approx (1) days rations of rice flour and US canteen continued search w/ neg results. (F-N) Neg
272115H		344		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 271955H (C-1) 837995 (C-2) Same (D) While on joint patrol w/Co D 1/5 triggered booby trap thought
272115H		344		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 271955H (C-1) 837995 (C-2) Same (D) While on joint patrol w/Co D 1/5 personnel (1) man from Co D 1/5 triggered booby trap thought to be under ground pressure type. (E) "cho 6 called emergency med evac completed 272040H. (F) Neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) Neg
280900H		345		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3G21 (G2/3 Opcon 1/7) Sqd Combat (B) 280815H (C-1) 970650 (C-2) Same (D) 3G21 Sqd combat plt were on plt route when point marine stepped on a pressure type booby trap. Members of plt believe it could have been an M-26. (E) Set up Sec and called for med evac. Med evac completed 280835H. Will check out area and return to plt route. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
281413H		346		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CAP B-4 Sqd Cmbt (All Marines (9)) (B) 281200H (C) 959664 (D) 4th man in plt tripped hsape charge A/P mine rigged with a trip wire. As the plt was entering a yard through a gate. (E) Called and completed med-evac at 281235H. (F) Neg (G) 1USMC (H-N) Neg

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281413H		347		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 1/7 Plt S&D (B) 281330H (C) 880700 (D) 7C3 found 1 cave at above coord. Approx 9' X 6' X 4' high. Found 1 kerosene lamp in tunnel. Entrance was in camouflaged grass hut, foot prints found near cave led south. (E) Will ambush the cave tonight and destroy tomorrow. (F-N) Neg
281530H		348		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 281435H (C) 877702 (D) 7C3 found 2 boxes on side of hill in high grass. Boxes had silk parachutes, 1 pair of glasses, 1 pair of sun glasses, 2 pens, short sleeve blk shirt, 3 rolls of tobacco, soap and wash cloth, plastic, and parachute ocrd. Also found 2 metal cans 1' high X 4" X 8". (E) 7C3 will retain glasses, coord, clothes and return them to Bn S-2. The rest of the equipment will be destroyed. (F-M) Neg
281515H		349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Combat Base (B) 281500H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN Children brought 2 60MM HE duds to the front gate of hill 41. (E) Marines net children and paid them 400 piasters. (F-M) Neg (N) 2 60MM Duds.
281315H		350		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B17 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 281145H (C-1) 961625 (D) Sqd (+) pti apprehended 1 VN female approx 37 yrs old, no ID card. (E) Detainee was forwarded to regt S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
281830H-		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn K Sqd (+) Combat (B) 281700H (C-1) 963603 (D) Sqd Patrol detained 2 VN women, 1 VN man, wearing blk & white PJ's. Obtained 1 claymore pouch & 1 blanket roll strap; contents were found in a vase (E) Male 58 yrs NUYEN TRAM #054823 Female 51 yrs NVUEN THIE MINH #105026, Female 30 Yrs HOPHI QUA #081723 Detainee forwarded to Regt S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M) Neg (N) 1 clay more pouch, 1 blanket roll strap.
281920H		352		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Mike 3/7 Cp (B) 281800H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) Same (D) Children turned in 3 dud M-26 grenades and 3 dud M-79 rounds to Mike CP. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed duds. (F-N) Neg
282035H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7C11 Sqd Amb (B) 281855H (C-1) 931673 (C-2) 932672 (D) 7C11 Was establishing their night position when they obs 2 enemy approx 100-150 meters s sw of their position. Enemy was alerted to the friendly movement and began to flee in S Sw direction. (E) Ptl fired S/A. Ptl obs 1 enemy fall. The body was not recovered believed to have been carried off by the 2nd enemy. One chi com grenade and clothes found along trail. 6 suspects, (1) adult male, (1) adult female, (2) boys, (2) girls, were obs wondering in area. Will detain and send to BN S-2. (F-I) Neg (J)-1 (K)-6 (L-M) Neg (N)- 1 chi com grenade.

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282010H		354		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "K" Sqd Sec Bridge + Amb. (B) 281915H (C-1) 964604, 963609 (C-2) 962603 (D) Sqd sec amb. + bridge fire. (2) enemy sighted in treeline when illuminated. (E) Ret'd fire. Will check area at first light. Tank obs direct hit on enemy. (F-I) Neg (J)-2 (K-N) Neg
282155H		355		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd LP/Amb (B) 282030H (C-1) 963609 (C-2) 958607 (D) Rec. approx 60 sniper rds., believed to be 30 cal., spotted muzzle flashes from 6 wpns. (E) Returned fire with 106 MM, 90 MM, 50 cal S/A 60 mm illum and HE, and 105 WP and HE. Will check at first light. (F-N) Neg
282203H		356		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Sqd Amb. (B) 282100H (C-1) 972663 (C-2) Same (D) Marine from 3 G 23 became very sick. 1/7 BN Surgeon talked with corpman and requested emergency med-evac. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 282045H (F)-Neg (G)- NBC-1. (H-N) Neg
290820H		357		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar spot rep (A) Co K 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 290810H (C-1) 938579 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 dud 155 MM at above corrd. (E) Blew dud in place. (F-N) Neg
291005H		358		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Road Sweep (B) 290915H (C-1) 968592 (C-2) 966592 (D) Road sweep rec'd approx 4 incoming sniper rd's from above coord. From approx 3 enemy. (E) Returned fire w/M-16, 50 cal and M-79. Area will be checked upon completion of road sweep. (F-N) Neg
291130H		359		FR: Follow up to spot rep 281915H (A) Co K Sqd + (B) 290700H to 291030H (C) 962603 (D) Checked area thoroughly found neg. evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
291115H		358 360		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 291020H (C-1) 968598 (C-2) 970950 (D) Vehicles on rd. received 12 carbine rds. from above coordinates. (E) Returned fire w/7.62 and 5.56. Reaction force immediately proceeded to area. Fired 90 MM into amb. site. Checked area found no evidence of enemy casualties. Reaction force was (2) tanks and (1) Sqd (+). (F-N) Neg
291155H		361		FR: Follow up to spot rep 282030H (A) Sqd (B) 290700H to 291045H (C) 955605 (D) Checked area out complete w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE
291314H		362		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 291230H (C-1) 963598 (C-2) Same (D) Activity 7 K 15 saw 5 enemy run from house to cane field. 1 enemy was wearing blk. PJ's. 2 enemy were wearing green uniforms, 2 were wearing white. (E) Activity opened fire 1 VC in blk. was KIA (C). He had khaki trousers under blk PJ's. Activity is continuing search for other VC and is searching surrounding houses. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-N) Neg
291355H		363		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 291310H (C-1) 968593 (C-2) 970593 (D) 2 vehicles were ambushed at above coord. By approx 3 enemy with automatic weapons. Vehicles belong to 3/7 and amtracks. Enemy fired approx 50 rds and 3/7 truck rec'd 5 flat tires. (E) Riders returned 5.56 MM. 7 K 15 immediately diverted from patrol route to check out ambush site. 7 K 3 despatched w/ . tank to sweep entire area east of red line. 1 truck took the WIA's to hill 55 BAS. (F)-Neg (G)-3 U.S.M.C. from K 3/7 (1 evac. 2 minor). (H-N) Neg
291640H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd A Combat (B) 291510H (C-1) 819553 (C-2) 826547 (D) Ptl. obs (3) enemy at above coords. wearing black PJ's no wpns. (E) Requested arty mission, rec'd 105 HE w/excellent coverage of target, (3) more enemy ran into area wearing black PJ's; requested 105 HE w/excellent coverage of target. Could not check area due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
291645H		365		FR: Follow up to spot rep 291310H (A) Plt (+) (B) 291300H to 291445H (C) 970600-970590 (D) Searched area out with neg evidence of enemy casualties.
291703H		366		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "I" Co 3/7 (B) 291630H (C-1) 923538 (C-2) 890513 (D) obs (7) enemy in boat and (3) on bank dressed in black. (2) packs & (1) wpn. were obs. Boat headed south on river. (E) Fired 106 MM, & 81 MM HE. Boat crossed on south bank near treeline. People on bank fled north into treeline, no enemy casualties obs. (F-N) Neg
291935H		367		FR: 1st Bn 7th Marines (A) Co G 1/7 Sqd combat. (B) 291755H (C-1) 915678 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl located enemy propaganda leaflets on cleft sticks. Sticks were located (5) mtrs. from bank of river, and adjacent to trail, which crosses river at that point. (18) were machine printed, and (1) was hand printed. There were (3) different types, all in English. (E) Collected leaflets and all were forwarded to Bn. S-2. (F-N) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292140H		368		FR: 2nd Bn 7th Marines to 7th Marines Spot Rep (a) CO H 2/7 sqd. (a) amb. (B) 292015H (C-1) 909834 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl. obs (2) enemy dressed in black PJ's with wpns. crossing river in sampan. (E) Ptl. fired S/A's, M-60, and M-79, and sunk sampan. enemy fled SE toward shore. Searched area, no evidence of enemy casualties. Sampan not recovered due to depth of water and river current.
292140H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Cap C-2 (14) USMC, (24) PF'S, (1) USN. (B) 292030H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 940587 (D) Permiter received approx. (40) rds. incoming auto and semi auto carbine rds. from the NW. (E) Returned fire with 50 cal., M-79, 5.56 rds. and 30 cal. Called in 4.2HE and illum. mission. Will check area at first light.
292300H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 292200H (C) 952649 (C-2) 952646 (D) Obs (5) to (10) enemy disappear into a treeline immediately after ptl obs them. (E) Ptl called in illum and searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
292310H		371		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 Sqd Amb (B) 292215H (C) 858575 (C-2) 857575 (D) Obs 3 enemy running across bridge heading West. (E) Amb fired S/A's and obs (2) enemy fall. Enemy ret'd approx 40 rds from across river. Believed to have been (1) auto and (2) semi-auto carbines. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties, will search area again throughly at first light. (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg
300075H		372		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 292345H (C) 918581 (C-2) 912585 (D) Rec'd 15 rds incoming S/A's. (E) Bridge returned fire with S/A's and 81mm, 60 mm and 105mm illum. Obs 1 enemy fall from river bank into river. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 (K-N) Neg
292015H		372		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (+) S&D Ptl. (B) 291700H (C) 881827 (D) Found 2 blocks of TNT, 9 carbine rounds, 1 small piece of brown plastic, and 1 tea pot. (E) Forwarded gear to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg (N) See line "D".
300950H		373		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Road Sweep Sqd Size. (B) 300825H (C) 942645 (D) CB road sweep sqd size 7th Eng found 1 M-26 grenade dud. M-26 was off to the side of road not camouflaged with spoon and pinning missing. (E) Blew in place. Continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
301035H		374		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 301035 (C) 802565 (D) While on patrol 1 person stepped on land mine resulting in 1 MIA. Mine believed to have been 155mm HE rd. Rigged with pressure type detonating device. (F) 1 USMC (G-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301320H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7H12 Sqd Combat (B) 301235 (C-1) 910830 (C-2) Same (D) 7H12 While on ptl found 2 fighting holes with sandbags around them. Also found small bag of food, 1 M-79 grenade, 1 boat, 2 shelter halves, 1 w/p bag, and basket of clothes. Fighting holes and other material were located in area that had been previously evacuated. The area shows sign of being rebuilt. (E) 7H12 called in findings to H 2/7 and were advised to blow M-79 grenade, and to search boat and destroy. After thorough search, destroyed material. H12 continued on ptl. (F-M) Neg (M) Bag, food, and clothes.
301410H		376		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A22 Sqd Combat (B) 301330 (C-1) 883713 (C-2) Same (D) 7A22 Found 1 81 MM HE Rd. The rd was in heavy brush. No trip wire attached. Rd not believed to be rigged as ap mine. (E) Blew round in place and ptl continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
301520H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 301500H (C-1) 935555 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 grenade (chi com) on trail. Searched area w/no other evidence of enemy activity. (E) Destroyed grenade and continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
301840H		378		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301806H (C) 977647 (D) Ptl found A/P mine in middle of trail consisting of C-ration can with TNT charge and with end filled with wax. Trip wire across trail. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg
301840H		379		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 301700H (C) (945637) (D) Ptl while searching Phu Son (4) obs two enemy flee from ahouse at end of village. (E) PATROL PURSUED, ENEMY DROPPED 1 CHI COM GRENADE & 1 bag of batteries, item resupply sheet, toilet articles, and papers concerning activities of this area. Enemy disappeared into treeline. While searching house found six males with ID cards, ages 10-54, one female age 20 with infant all will be brought to hill 10, S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 7 (M*N) Neg
302050H		380		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Q-3 Plt(-) Amb (22PF's) (B) 301900H (C) 915819 (D) 916819 (D) Enemy came toward amb site from NE. PF said halt. Enemy threw M-26 grenade which did not explode. Enemy wore blk PJ's and Blk sweater. Carried a pistol. (E) PF said halt then fired 50 carbine rounds and 2 M-79 rds. Searched arra and found 1 VC Conf Female. 1 dud M-26 grenade and 1 pistol. Gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M-N) 1 Pistol, 1 bag of various propaganda leaflets.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302100H		381		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 301855H (C) 957663 (C-2) 958663 (D) Ptl was moving N obs 1 enemy 100 meters to east. Sqd leader yelled halt 3 times but enemy kept moving. Enemy was wearing blk PJ's and white shirt. (E) Opened fire with 10 rds 5.56. Sent Ftm to search area and found 1 dead VC. Also found 1 punji pit approx 18" square with grass cover appeared to be freshly dug. Also found documents and gear on dead VC. will forward gear to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
302117H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 292215H (A) Ftm CAP C-4 (B) 300715 TO 300400H (C) 853574 to 856574 (D) No sign of any enemy casualties.
302117H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 292030H (A) Sqd (B) 300800 TO 300900 (C) 940587 (D) Checked area throughly with no sign of enemy casualties.
302121H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (14 USMC, 24 PF's 1USN) (B) 302055H (C) 923563 (D) CAP C-2 rec'd 10 rds incoming S/A. Enemy position unk. (E) Fired S/A in general direction of fire; conducted 81 illum mission. (F-N) Neg
302230H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Ftm Amb (B) 302155 (C) 897573 (C-2) 892573 (D) Amb spotted 2 enemy traveling S to N wearing light colored shirts and blk shorts. One hit w/pn. (E) Fired S/A, area was swept with no trace of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
310953H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 310915H (C-1) 955559 (C-2) 955560 (D) Obs 1 enemy w/pack and weapon dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Fired S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA (C). (1) AK-47 and 1 pack with laundry and papers. Will forward captured Equipment to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-L) Neg (M)-1 AK-47 Ser no. F4165 (N)-pack w/laundry and papers.
311005H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "M" Sqd. Combat (B) 310850H (C-1) 803547 (C-2) 803539 (D) Sqd was sinking boats on other side of river when (1) enemy fired approx (3) rds. S/A's, from other side of bank. (E) Sqd ret'd S/A's fire and obs. VC fall into river. Area was kept under observation but recovery of body was impossible due to water barrier. (F-I) Neg (J)-1 (K-N) Neg
311022H		388		FR: 3/8 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Combat (B) 310940H (C-1) 813575 (C-2) Same (D) Plt activity found 1 cave approx 2 ft. by 2ft. by 6ft., and 1 tunnel w/2entrances. Both entrances approx 2½ft. by 5ft. by 2ft. (E) Search revealed recent use. Blew each w/10 lbs. C-4. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

69

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311214H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Pl y . cmbt. (B) 311130H (C-1) 955569 (C-2) Same (D) Obs. (1) enemy moving W. on trail. (E) Dispatched (1) squad to pursue rec'd (10) incoming rds., resulting in (1) USMC WIA, and (1) USMC KIA. Ret'd fire w/s/a's and inflicted (1) enemy KIA (CONF), capturing 1 weapon. Med Evac completed at 1215H. (F)-1 USMC, (G)- 1 USMC EVAC, (H)-Neg (I)-1, (J-L) Neg (M)- (1) AK-47 #1006640 (N)- (1) cartridge belt, (1) CHI COM GRENADE.
311221H		390		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd (+) combat. (B) 311045H (C-1) 945607 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl. found (1) gasoline engine and several gallons of fuel. Also found (3) tons of rice. (E) Unit awaiting arrival of ITT personnel to evaluate items. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
311230H		391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd combat. (B) 311130H (C-1) 957657 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) cave at above coord., cave was in treeline by river and completely concealed w/brush. 10'x4', entrance was 2'x2'. (E) Searched cave w/no evidence of enemy activity. Destroyed cave w/10 lbs. C-4. (F-N) Neg
311230H		392		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7, sqd combat. (B) 311120H (C-1) 987687 (C-2) 989694 (D) Unit rec'd 8 to 10 S/A's rds., auto/fire. From estimated (1) enemy 600 meters N/E of their position. (E) (2) sqds. Deployed to search out area, USMC did not return fire. Searched disclosed only (4) spent carbine rds. No further evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg
311245H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 311115H (C-1) 938555 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs 1 male enemy talking to VN woman enemy wearing blk PJ's., helmet and bandi er w/carbine age between 20 to 25. Girl wearing blue top and blk.bottoms approx 18 yrs. old. 2 VN females were standing close by. 1 age 35 wearing blk bottoms and white shirt. The other age 9 wearing sweater. (E) Ordered to halt. All persons ran in N/W direction. Swept area and captured 3 women. All had some type of ID. Unable to read ID's. No shots were fired. (F-K) Neg. (L) 3 (M-N) Neg.
311255H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 311120H (C-1) 912556 (C-2) Same (D) Obs (1) male VN, age 16, working in field with hoe. Wearing camouflaged utilities. (E) Youth detained and forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M-N) Neg.

(65)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311320H		395		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 K Co C/C Ftm (B) 310830H (C-1) 982625 (C-2) Same (D) Found 2 shoebox type mines approx 40 lbs explosives each. Located on east side of road approx 2" below surface. Both pressure detonating type. (E) Destroyed in place using 1 block TNT for each mine. 6' x 4' hole, 1 way traffic, on road. Road being repaired at present. (F-N) Neg.
311325H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Follow Up to Spot Rep 301700H (A) D Co 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301700H to 301730H (C) 945637 (D) Documents found by D Co activity were determined to be VC plans for food procurement for Quang Da province from 25 Dec 67 to 25 Feb 68. The documents indicate the critical shortage of foods stuff available to the VC during the present period. The documents are of strategic intell value and answers previously published EII's. Documents were hand carried to Div ITT for detailed read out and evaluation.
311337H		397		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 21 Sqd (B) 311230H (C-1) 945607 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl on way back to rice cache with ITT personnel recd 20 automatic carbine rds from 1 enemy located in vicinity of rice cache. (E) Retd 100 M-16 rds. Searched area with no evidence of enemy cas. Continued on mission. (F-N) Neg.
311330H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 Sqd Ptl (B) 311255H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 941671 (D) Found one tunnel 5 to 6 feet underground and 7 ft long. (E) Searched tunnel and found bottle of clean water, one small can of Viet food also searched house in area and found 3 c arbine mags. One cartridge belt and three mags pouches. All were confiscated. (F-M) Neg (N) See line E.
311330H		399		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd (+) River Ptl (B) 311530H (C-1) 961671 (C-2) 960675 (D) 3 river boats recd approx 100 S/A rds from one enemy w/auto wpn and one enemy w/semi-auto wpn from west side of river bank, resulting in one USMC WIA MED EVAC. (E) Retd fire with S/A, all boats were beached and swept area with neg findings of enemy casualties. Proceeded to Cobb Bridge to evacuate casualty. USMC died in route. Routine med evac underway. (F) 1 (G-N) Neg.
312000H		400		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 311045H (A) Plt + (B) 311130H to 311915H (C) 945607 (D) ITT and Co K personnel inspected rice site and found one gasoline engine 15 gal of fuel, 2 rice milling machines and 800 lbs of rice. (E) The engine and milling machines were dismantled with the assistance of personnel from MT section Hqtrs Co 7th Mar and Co B 1st Tanks. The heavy equipment was taken to Hill 55. The rice was bagged and carried by Co K personnel to Hill 55. Ownership of the rice has not been established. Regt S-5 is attempting to contact village officials to establish ownership and control of rice and equipment.

312245H

DECLASSIFIED

26

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-4

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
312245H		401		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Army Advisor Dai Loc (B) 312200H (C-1) 9305479, 927582, 931585, 925575 (D) RPs in night time positions recd 75 rds S/A, 4 M-79, and 20 60mm rds. Res in one RF WIA. (E) Retd fire with S/A 60mm HE, 155mm HE and 105mm illum. Enemy broke contact at 2230H. (F) Neg (G) 1 RF (H-N) Neg.
212335H		402		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 312320H (C-1) 986627 (C-2) 989628 (D) Recd 3 rifle grenades and 20 rds S/A. (E) Retd fire with S/A and 81mm illum. Area will be searched at 010630H. (F-N) Neg.
312335H		403		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Bridge Sec (B) 412325H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 960604 (D) Recd 4 rds S/A and unknown number of enemy. (E) Retd fire with S/A. Area will be searched at 010630H. (F-N) Neg.

67

(2) Plt
7TH MAR

1/7

C.E. PICTS

2/7

E.T. JOHNSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV

3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR

IMMEDIATE 011600Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1 A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #232 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H (c) *232*

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MARINES.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT CO F 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO
PHU BAI 02 DEC 67

011600Z

232

TAB-B

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. 010645H CO B SQD. AMB. (AT915688) FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES IN SHALLOW HOLE IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL, W/PINS PULLED OUT. NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED, CALLED ENG. BOTH GRENADES WERE DESTROYED.

#232

(D)

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

LATE ENTRY 301200 *ESJ*

(1) 301200H CAP H 7 PLT S&D (804052) FOUND AREA WHICH WAS HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED W/PUNJI PITS AND CHI COM GRENADES. THE GRENADES HAD FISHING LINE LEADING TO THE PUNJI PIT COVERS. FALLING INTO A PIT WOULD ALSO DETONATE A GRENADE. MOST OF THE PITS AND BOOBY TRAPS WERE IN FRONT OF A PAGODA. ALSO FOUND AN 82 MM MORTAR ROUND AT A BRIDGE (A805052) BLEW GRENADES AND 82 MM RD IN PLACE. DESTROYED PUNJI PITS, CHECKED OUT PAGODA W/REG RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY *ESJ*

(2) 301830H CAP H 6 & CAP H 7 PLT S/D (PLT CO G 2/7) A88005 UTILIZING CAP H 6 AND 1 PLT G 2/7 FOR BLOCKING FORCE, CAP H-7 INITIATED SWEEP. FOUND (5) SPIDER HOLES (801055) MADE OF CONCRETE BLOCKS AND ROOFING MADE OF ^{*3 ESJ*} ~~TEMBER~~. ALSO FOUND (10) 8" BOBWIRE STAKES AND (3) 12" BOARDS. 2 UNITS REG. A/WEAPONS FIRE FROM UNK POSITION. THE POSITION WAS CAMOUFLAGED AND FOUND LATER WHEN POINTED OUT BY FEMALE DETAINEES. DESTROYED ALL SPIDER HOLES. 20 FEMALE DETAINEES, TAKEN INTO CUSTODY FOR INTERROGATION. FOUND 1 SHIRT, (W/BLOOD STAINS) 1 RAINCOAT, SEVERAL PIECES OF PLASTIC.

LATE ENTRY *ESJ*

(3) 301930H CAP H 6 PLT SIZE BLOCKING FORCE (198054)

ON 300530H PATROL WAS AT BLOCKING POSS AT ABOVE COORD. PICKED UP 2 DETAINEES WHO REVELED 8 VC WOULD BE COMING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD US AT 0900H. AT 0610H SPOTTED APPROX 8 VC AT ABOVE COORD.

#23~

BROUGHT THEM UNDER FIRE AND VC FLED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION,
 ARMED WITH AK-47'S. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 M 2 CARBINE MAGAZINE
 AND 1 TWO CELL FLASH LIGHT MILITARY TYPE. NEG CONTACT WITH VC

(4) 010400H CAP H 6 FLT S & D 170010 IN RESPONSE
 TO A REPORT FROM 2/26 ²⁷ SAYING A CHOPPER HAD GONE DOWN AT
 (170017), A PATROL FROM CAP H 6 PROCEEDING SE ON HIGHWAY 1 IN
 COLUMN. SAW A LARGE GROUP OF VC BY ILLUM FROM AN AIRPLANE,
 CROSSING HIGHWAY 1 FROM N TO S. VC DID NOT REACT TO ILLUM
 AND CONTINUED CROSSING HIGHWAY FOR 20 MINUTES. ESTIMATED NUMBER
 OF VC WAS 300, MOST OF WHOM WERE ARMED WEARING PACKS AND
 RAINGEAR. REQUESTED FIRE MISSION. REQUEST WAS RELAYE⁰ THROUGH
 GOLF FO, DENIED BECAUSE OF FLARESHIP AND DOWNED CHOPPER AND
 FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA. DIV HAD CHECK FIRE IN AREA. "SPOOKY"
 CAME ON STATION BUT COULD NOT LOCATE TARGET. PATROL SWEEP AREA,
 LATER TALKING TO VILLAGERS N. OF ROAD WHERE THE CHOPPER WAS
 REPORTED DOWN W/NEG RESULTS. (175027). PATROL FD. SATCHEL CHARGE,
 ON TRAIL. PATROL PROCEEDED S ON HIGHWAY 1 FOLLOWING ROUTE OF VC
 WHERE LAST ^{seen - 27} ~~SEEN~~.

(5) 011900H CAP Q-2 1¹¹ USMC, 1 USN, 27PF'S (893822)
 REPORTED THAT PF'S OBS APPROX 100 ENEMY, ALSO STATED ENEMY ARE
 STILL IN AREA. CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 105 MM HE. WILL SEARCH
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

~~(C) 010930H~~ 7TH MAR

(1) 010930H CO K SQD SEC RD SWP (AT968598) FOUND (1)

BOX MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. BLEW MINE IN PLACE
 LEAVING CRATOR 4' x 6'. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(2) 010930H HAS CO SQD SEC RD SWP (AT963584) VISUALLY

DETECTED A 30 LB PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE BOX MINE BURIED 1" BELOW SURFACE ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE W/1/2 LB G-4. CRATOR 6' x 5'. ROAD PASSABLE.

(3) 010950H CO L SQD. SEC RD SWEEP (AT845565) FD (1)

155 MM DUD RD APPROX 25 METERS NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. NOT RIGGED AS MINE. BLEW W/G-4

(4) 011600H CO I CP (AT922550) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN

ONE 105 MM DUD. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED AND BOUND WAS DESTROYED.

~~(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPS.~~

(5) 011515H CAP G-2 (964584) ONE 6 x 6 AND ONE JEEP

REMOVED ONE MORTAR RD AND S/A FIRE. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA

NON EVAC. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CONTINUED TO BN CP.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPS.

BT

#232

02 1900Z

DDMD

0

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WASHINGTON

7TH MAR

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7 2/7 3/7

BT

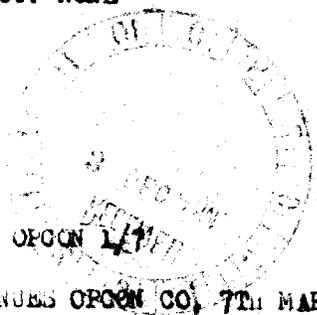
CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER O 34801A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

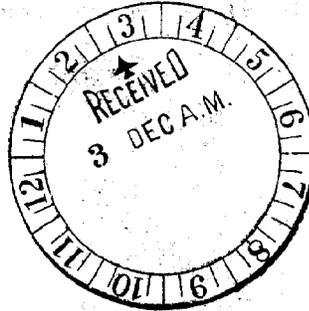
SIT REP #233 PERIOD COVERED 020001 TO 022400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) PLANS: NONE
 - (B) HIGHLIGHTS:
 - (1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7
 - (2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:
 - (A) FLT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHA BAI.



#233

(B)



5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. 021940H CO C SQD AMB (AT904683) ~~300~~ SQD ~~8121~~ ~~812~~, HEARD NOISES IN BUSH. PATROL WAS DEPLOYED. TWO ENEMY WALKED OUT FROM BUSHES. THE POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH M-16, KILLING BOTH VC ~~KIA CONF.~~ ^{57 211 57} 706 MOVED INTO TREELINE IN SEARCH OF VC AND WPNS AIDED BY 60 MM AND 105 MM ILLUM. FOUND ~~DISCOVERY~~ BAGS CONTAINING 6 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 M-26 GRENADES, 10 A/P MINES, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 1 FIRST AID PACKET, 1 PAIR SLIPPERS, 2 PLASTIC PONCHOS. 706 WILL AMBUSH BODIES FOR 1½ HRS AND THEN MOVE ON TO REGULAR AMBUSH SIGHT. *21 - 1014 (conf) - 11 anti-personnel devices captured*

#233

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. 021630H CO E REPORTING FOR MCB-74 (AT936899) "BACK HOE" ⁰⁻²⁴ (DITCH DIGGER) FROM MCB-74 WORKING ON RT 1 IN HAI VAN PASS WAS AMB BY UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY IN CONCEALED POSITIONS ABOVE THE WEST SIDE OF ROAD. AMB INITIATED BY (1) B-40 ROCKET WHICH MISSED BACK HOE. ⁰⁻²⁴ ENEMY THEN FIXED APPROX 12 RD OF A/WEAPONS FIRE, 6 OF WHICH STRUCK BACK HOE. WHILE ^{TAKING} EVASIVE ACTION VEHICLE TIPPED OVER. METAL FRAGMENTS FROM IMPACTING RDS WOUNDED DRIVER SLIGHTLY IN THE HAND. THE 4 SEA BEES W/BACK HOE DID NOT RETURN FIRE. 19 MEN FROM E 2/7 PLT IN HAI VAN PASS ARRIVED WITHIN 7 MIN. SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES. REACTION FORCE ASST SEA BEE IN MOVING VEHICLE TO (AT934890) VEHICLE ONLY SLIGHTLY DAMAGED AND WAS LEFT AT ABOVE COORD BECAUSE NO DRIVER AVAILABLE. EVAC WIA TO MCB-1 BY PC.

#233

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012100H CO M 3/7 OP (788554) OBS LIGHTS AT (20179550) THAT APPEARED TO BE FLASH LIGHTS. CALLED ARTY MISSION, AND C/DG- CLEARED IT WITH GEMM CAMP. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. 020330 CO K FTM (+) COMBAT (957597) OBS 3 ENEMY WHILE IN ROUTE TO THEIR ACTIVITY. ENGAGED WITH S/A ENEMY, BUT CONTACT WAS LOST. AFTER FIRING STOP UNIT RECEIVED 3 RD S/A. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. POINT MAN STATED THAT HE WOUNDED ONE OF THE ENEMY. ~~IVC KIA~~ (Prob)

3. 020745H CO K SQD SEC RD SWEEP (AT935579) SWEEP TEAM FOUND (1) 40 LB PRESSURE DETONATED BOX TYPE MINE ON SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD. MINE COULD NOT BE REMOVED, DESTROYED IN PLACE W/ 1/4 LB C-4 LEAVING CRATER 4' DEEP 8' WIDE. ENGRS NOTIFIED AND ROAD IS BEING REPAIRED.

4. 020755H CO K SQD SEC (AT959601) WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA (1) USMC STEPPED IN A PUNJI PIT INJURING RIGHT FOOT. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND (5) PUNJI PITS ALL APPROX 10'' BY 10'' AND 12''-18'' DEEP. STEEL SPIKES WERE USED IN PITS. INJURED USMC NON-EVAC WILL BE SENT TO REGT AID STATION.

5. 021130H CO I PLT SEC (AT882513) OBS (4) PERSONS IN BOAT W/ RIFLES GOING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLK PJ'S. OPENED FIRE W/APPROX 50-75 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. 021145H CO M SQD SEC RD SWP (AT818550) ROAD SWP FOUND (1) BOX TYPE MINE 40 LB TNT W/MV-5 PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE. ALSO FOUND 1 BOX TYPE MINE 40 LB PRESSURE DETONATING TYPE. BOTH MINES BLOWN IN PLACE 1ST MINE LEFT CRATER 8' BY 10' BY 4', 2ND LEFT CRATER 9' BY 7' BY 4'. RD IS PASSABLE.

~~7. 021230H CO I PLT SEC (AT876512) PLT SEC FOR FORTY REFUGEES WERE TRANSPORTED BACK TO FOSTER AREA TO RETRIEVE FAMILY LIVESTOCK. REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF A/WPNS AND S/A IRE AND ONE INCOMING MORTAR RD FROM AN~~

#233

B

ESTIMATED 15-20 VC IN CONCEALED POSITION TO THE WEST. MET'D S/A AND
 M-60 FIRE, CALLED ARTY (4 WP 12 HE) PLT EVACUATED BY MINE BOAT BUT 18
 LOCATED
 OF THE REFUGEES COULD NOT BE ~~RECOVERED~~ AFTER THE FIREFIGHT. PLT AND REMAIN-
 ING REFUGEES RETURNED TO LIBERTY BRIDGE RECEIVING LIGHT TO MODERATE SNIPER
 FIRE ALONG THE RIVER. CO I (-) IS PRESENTLY RETURNING TO AREA TO SEARCH
 FOR 18 REFUGEES LEFT BEHIND.

2/7 7. 6. 021500H CO I (-) (AT893518) PD (1) VN MALE HIDING IN
 BUSHES. AGE 12 YRS, W/OUT ID CARD DRESSED IN GRN SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS.
 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 160 ^{P'S} AND A GRN PONCHO. DETAINEE FORWARD TO BN-2

2/8 8. 9. 021545H CO I (-) 3/7 (AT886518) FOUND 3 WOMEN, 2 HAD IDS
 1 AGE 16 DIDN'T HAVE AN ID CARD. WOMEN SAID THEY WERE EVACUATED DURING
 OPERATION AND RETURNED TO AREA IN BOAT TO LOOK FOR BELONGINGS. WILL
 FORWARD TO BN S-2.

2/9 9. 10. 021600H CO I (-) (AT884520) FOUND 20 YR OLD MALE WOUNDED
 FROM S/A RDS IN BACK, DRESSED IN BLK TOP AND BOTTOMS. HAD PEN AND
 WALLET W/PICTURES. NO ID CARD. WILL FORWARD DETAINEE TO BN REAR.
 SUSPECT DETAINEE WAS WOUNDED ~~EARLIER~~ EARLIER (SPOT REP 021230).

2/10 10. 11. 021700H BEECHNUT 1-4 (AT917582) 116 REFUGEES EVACED TO
 AN HOA FROM DAI LOC.

2/11 11. 12. 021700H 3/7 CP (AT964595) MIGHTY-MITE W/3 PERS AND 6 BY
 6 WITH 6 USMC RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE OF APPROX 35 RDS FROM EST
 2-3 VC 100-200 METERS EAST OF ROAD. TWO VEHICLES ENROUTE FROM 3/7 CP
 TO 7TH MAR CP. PERSONNEL BOTH VEHICLES RETURNED S/A FIRE. CONT ON OUT
 OF AMBUSH ZONE. NOTIFIED CO K PERS AT GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE.

12. ¹³ 021730H CO I (AT891518) SAW ONE VC IN TREE LINE DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS. APPROX 30 YRS OLD. CALLED TO HALT, VC RAN, FIRED 5.56 MM AND KILLED VC.

13. ¹⁴ 021015H TO 021745H CO I PLT REINFORCED (AT880513) AT 021015H L-1 (PLT REIN) DEPARTED ^{A 29} ABOARD LCM W/40 VN CIV FOR FOSTER AREA TO RETRIEVE VN LIVESTOCK. AT 021130H I (1) AND ALL CIV DISSEMBARKED I (1) SECURED LANDING SITE AND (18) OF (40) CIV DEPARTED ^{A 29} TO LOOK FOR LIVESTOCK. AT 021230H I (1) REC INCOMING S/A FIRE AND (1) MORTAR RD. LOADED I (1) AND REMAINING CIV ABOARD BOAT, RETURNED TO I CO COMBAT BASE. I (6) W/2 PLT RETURNED TO SAME AREA AND AWAITED RETURN OF THE 18 VN CIV. NONE RETURNED. DURING STAY IN AREA (5) DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED (SEE 021500H, 021545H, 021600H) CO I (-) DEPARTED ^{A 29} AREA AT 021715H AND RETURNED TO CO I COMBAT BASE. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. DETAINEES HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

14. ¹⁵ 021815H CO M CP (AT841561) WHILE RETURNING TO CO M CP FROM 3/7 CP ALONG ROAD LINE ON OTTOBS M-6 ACTUAL WAS OVERCOME BY CARBON MONOXIDE AND RECEIVED BURNS ON BACK OF NECK FROM THE EXHAUST ON THE OTHER. ^{T-1} REQUEST BNG MED EVAC COMP 021835H TO 1ST MED BN. IT IS NOW ANTICIPATED M-6 ACTUAL WILL RETURN TO DUTY TOMORROW.

15. ¹⁶ 021815H CO L (AT877576) FO FOR L 3/7 SPOTTED 6 ENEMY IN THE OPEN AT 8535Z. THEY WORE DARK CLOTHES AND PACKS AND WERE HEADING S. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION OF WP AND HE 105 MM RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVER- ²⁹ AGE OF TARGET. 1 ENEMY OBS TO FALL.

(B) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPNS

GP-4

BT

233

(B)

12. 021730H CO I (AT891518) SAW ONE VC IN TREELINE DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS. APPROX 30 YRS OLD. CALLED TO HALT, VC RAN, FIRED 5.56 MM AND KILLED VC.

13. 14. 021015H TO 021745H CO I PLT REINFORCED (AT880513) AT 021015H L-1 (PLT REIN) DEPARTED ABOARD LCM W/40 VN CIV F R FOSTER AREA TO RETRIEVE VN LIVESTOCK. AT 021130H I (1) AND ALL CIV DISEMBARKED I (1) SECURED LANDING SITE AND (18) OF (40) CIV DEPARTED TO LOOK FOR LIVESTOCK. AT 021230H I (1) REC INCOMING S/A FIRE AND (1) MORTAR HD. LOADED I (1) AND REMAINING CIV ABOARD BOAT, RETURNED TO I CG COMBAT BASE. I (6) W/2 PLT RETURNED TO SAME AREA AND AWAITED RETURN OF THE 18 VN CIV. NONE RETURNED. DURING STAY IN AREA (5) DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED (SEE 021500H, 021545H, 021600H) CO I (-) DEPARTED AREA AT 021715H AND RETURNED TO CO I COMBAT BASE. DETAINEES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. DETAINEES HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

14. 15. 021815H CO M CP (AT841561) WHILE RETURNING TO CO M CP FROM 3/7 CP ALONG ROAD LINE ON OTTORS M-6 ACTUAL WAS OVERCOME BY CARBON MONOXIDE AND RECEIVED BURNS ON BACK OF NECK FROM THE EXHAUST ON THE OTHER. REQUEST ENG MED EVAC COMP 021835H TO 1ST MED BN. HE IS NOW ANTICIPATED M-6 ACTUAL WILL RETURN TO DUTY TOMORROW.

15. 16. 021815H CO L (AT877576) FO FOR L 3/7 SPOTTED 6 ENEMY IN THE OPNS AT 8535Z. THEY WORE DARK CLOTHES AND PACKS AND WERE HEARD S. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION OF WP AND HE 105 MM RDS WITH EXCELLENT COVER AGE OF TARGET. 1 ENEMY OBS TO FALL.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPNS

OP-4

BT

#233

7TH MAR

2/7

3/7

Priority

E. Johnson
E. JOHNSON

CONFIDENTIAL

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV

5TH MAR

IMMEDIATE

031700Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #234 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 032400H (C)

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: CONDUCT OPERATION PITTS, ONE BATTALION S & D
IN ELEPHANT VALLEY COMMENCING 051000H DEC 67.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT CO F 2/7 RETURNS FROM SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
FROM PHU BAI.

234

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN. 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 021825H CO C SQD AMB (AT907680)

OBS 7 ENEMY W/WEAPONS MOVING EAST AT (AT907678) AMB. OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS AND M-79. ENEMY RETURNED 40-50 RD SEMI-AUTO CARBINE FIRE AND FLED TO SOUTH. AREA SEARCH FOUND (2) HATS W/BULLET HOLES AND SANDALS IN AREA. NO BLOOD POOLS OR BLOOD TRAILS.

(2) 030930H CO B 1/5 OFCOY 1/7 (AT907629) OBS ENEMY RUNNING (AT977628) AWAY FROM PATROL. CHALLENGED ENEMY BUT ENEMY FAILED TO HALT. FIRED ON ENEMY WOUNDING AND APPREHENDING HIM. DETAINEE HAD 2 M-26 AND ONE CARTAGE BELT. DETAINEE WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

234

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

234

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 021900H CO M SQD PFL (AT602554)

PATROL PICKED UP (5) VN FEMALES AND (1) VN MALE. MALE APPEARED TO HAVE SHRAPNEL WOUND ON SIDE OF HEAD. MALE HAD ID CARD #243623 FEMALES DID NOT. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 022350H CO M SQD AMB. (ZC209554)

HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FLANKS. AMB FIRED S/A MOVEMENT STOPPED. MOVING HEARD FROM APPROX (2) PERSONS. SEARCHED AREA W/REG RES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.

(3) 030050H CO K SQD AMB (AT964609) REG 20 RD S/A

FIRE FROM TREELINE AT (AT963607)&(AT955607) FROM APPROX 3 ENEMY. POSSIBLE DEVERSON FOR MINE LAYING. RETURNED S/A AND CALLED 106 MM AND 81 MM FIRE MISSION REG 106 MM HE AND 81 MM VT ON ROAD SOUTH OF BRIDGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

(4) 030830H CO K RD SWP SEC (AT967603) ENG. RD L

TEN LB SATCHEL CHARGE. SUSPECT SAPPER WAS ATTEMPTING TO BLOW GATE AT SOUTH END OF BRIDGE POSITION AND WAS DRIVEN OFF WHEN LACER FIRE AT 022040H. SATCHEL CHARGE WAS MADE FROM COMPOSITION KDX WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND HELD TOGETHER BY SMOOTH WIRE. SATCHEL CHARGE WAS FOUND 10 METERS FROM GATE. ENG REMOVED ELASTIC CAPS AND DESTROYED EXPLOSIVES.

#234

(2)

(5) 031115H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT954596) OBS ONE ENEMY WITH WEAPON (954597). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND OBS HIM FALL. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE PAIR OF SANDALS & COMSIGAL HAT. THERE WERE NO FURTHER SIGN OF CASUALTY.

(6) 031120H CO K SQD SEC (AT969585) CONVOY RECIEVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE (AT963590). CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 031300H CO M FTM OP (AT812568) OBS 8 ENEMY NO PACKS OR RIFLES WERE OBS, ENEMY WAS MOVING NORTHWEST (AT810581) CALLED ARTY MISSION, RECIEVED 105 MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION WAS NOT OBS.

(8) 031330H CO F PLT S/D (AT893782) FOUND 105 SHELL CASING BURIED IN GROUND WITH PRIMER UP. ROCKS SET INTO GROUND, A POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION WITH 2 ASSEMBLING STACKES. (ENG. STACKES) 1 FACING HILL 190 OTHER FACING HILL 60 IN LINE WITH REFUGEE CAMP. POSITION DESTROYED.

(9) 031417H CO M FTM OP (AT813565) OF OBS 6 ENEMY IN MOUNTAINS EATING CHOW, DRESSED IN BLK. SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRTS. 4 PACKS AND WPNS WERE OBS. REQUESTED ARTY. REC'D 10 RDS 105 HE/VJ MAKE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET 2 KIA (PROB).

(10) 031455H CO K SQD SEC (AT961592) WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY, APPROX, 3 VC OPENED FIRE ON SQD W/35-50 RDS. CARBINE FIRE. SQD, ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION. NEG RESULTS. ^{FIELD} EXPENDED 15 M-79 AND 300 M-16 RDS AND 2 WP GRENADES.

(11) 031535H CO K SQD SEC (AT972628) FOLLOWED ESCAPE ROUTE AND FD. 1 CAVE ~~PREVIOUSLY LOCATED 4 DAYS AGO IN SAME~~ AREA. CAVE WAS 20 x 25 METERS LONG AND LED FROM TREELINE UNDERGROUND TO HUT. SEARCHED TUNNELS ~~AGAIN~~, THREW 2 O.S. GRENADES INTO TUNNEL AND PUT 2 BLOCKS OF C-4 IN EACH ENTRANCE. BOTH ENDS OF TUNNEL CAVED IN ~~AND DESTROYED PART OF HUT.~~

(12) 031630H CO M 3/7 (AT812565) OP SPOTTED 15 VC MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN FLAKJACKETS, RIFLES, HELMETS AND WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. REQ F M. ~~REQ'D~~ 18 RDS 155 MM HE, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 6 KIA'S (PROB)

(13) 031750 TO 031840 3/7 CP (AT818514) BENCHMARK 2 SPOTTED 12 ENEMY W/WPNS AT ABOVE COORD. FIXED WING WAS CALLED IN BY BENCHMARK 2. LOVEBIRD 522 EXPENDED 6 D-9's AND D 1 A's, DESTROYED 2 BUILDINGS, 1 BUNKER, DAMAGING 1 BUILDING AND KILLING 2 VC KIA (CONF).

(14) 032045H CO L 3/7 CAP-4 USMC-12, USN-1, PF-8 (AT866573) CAP-4 RECEIVED 25 RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE. RETURNED S/A FIRE, NEG RESULTS OBSERVED. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOLLOW UP.

234

B

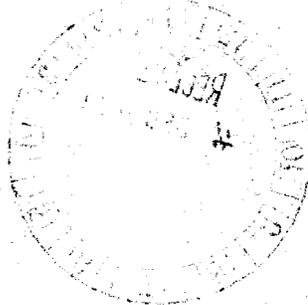
HQ SO 7TH MAR

(1) 031345H I BATTERY 3/11 (956584) VEHICLE FROM 3/11
IN ROUTE TO HILL 37 SMALL ARMS AND A/WEAPONS FIRE. ONE UNKNOWN
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS DETONATED AND THREE RDS STRUCK VEHICLE
RESULTING IN ONE WIA NON EVAG. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND VEHICLE
CONTINUED ON TO 3/7 BAS WHERE CASUALTY WAS TREATED AND RELEASED.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPN.

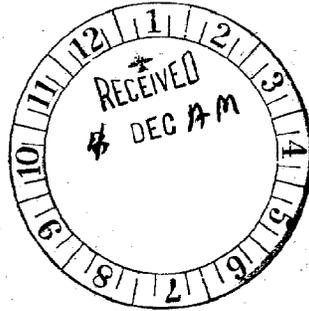
GP-4

BT



#234

(15)



041530Z

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

P. G. THIGPEN

7TH MAR
CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

I AM REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #235 PERIOD COVERED 01001H- 042400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PITT

100 FORWARDED SEPERATELY.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLAN SUMMARY.

WITH 3 COS

(A) PLANS: 2/7 CONDUCTS OPERATION PITT IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES
IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC AT 666 COMMENCING 051000H DED 67.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PVT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

COMMAND GROUP AND

(3) PLT AND COMMAND GROUP FROM CO I 3/7 AND 1/2 PLT FROM CO K 3/7

CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/7 AT 041300H FOR COMBAT ~~GROUP~~ ~~SEPERATELY~~ DURING OPERATION PITT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

235

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 040110H CO D FTM L.P. (AT925661) FTM OBS 12-15 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WENS MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED IN 81 MORTAR, 15 RDS H.E. . SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

(2) 040805H CO D FTM (+) SEC. (AT925654) PTL FOUND APPLINE OF ROCKS SHAPED IN AN "L" FORMATION . ROCK PILE WAS POINTING TOWARDS HILL 41. THE "L" WAS 8' LONG AND 3' WIDE. DESTROYED THE "L" , CHECKED AREA, FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 040920H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 955665) FOUND (3) FRESH UNCAMOFLAGED PUNJI PITS. FIRST (2) WERE 2' APART. THE 3RD WAS 25' AWAY. ALL PITS 2x2x2. DESTROYED.

(4) 041225H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 922675) (1) USMC STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE DEONATING A/P MINE, UNK TYPE. RESULTING IN 2 USMC VIA MED EVAC. LEFT HOLE 8"x8" . SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES. FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.

(A) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) NONE

#235

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) 040845H CO M SQD SEC RD SWEEP (AT 816546) ROAD SWEEP OBSERVED 5 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK WITH PACKS, ACROSS RIVER MOVING WEST TO EAST. REQUESTED ARTY. ARTY FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY WERE ALSO TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. DUE TO RIVER BARRIER AREA WILL NOT BE SEARCHED.

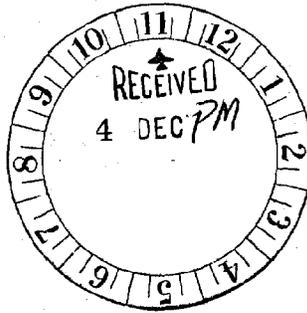
(2) 041540H CO I SQD SEC (AT956562) REACTING TO AN INTELLIGENCE REPORT OF ~~BUNKER TYPE FIGHTING POSITIONS~~, POUND SIX FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. SIZE OF HOLES WERE 3'X5'X2'. HOLES WERE CAVED IN AND A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

235



051730Z Dec 67

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WASHINGTON

IMMD

7TH MAR

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5TH MAR



BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #236 PERIOD COVERED 050001H-052400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PITT - FORWARD SEPERATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLAN SUMMARY:

A. PLANS: OP PITT CONTINUES AS SCHEDULED

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

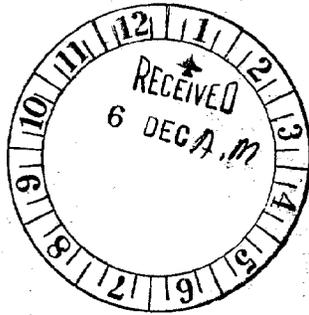
(1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 REPLACED PLT CO C 1/7 AS UNIT OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

AT 051300H FOR PERIMETER SECURITY HILL 55.

236

(B)



(3) PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLT'S AND COMM GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUE

OPCON 2/7

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONDUCTS 3 DAY S&D VIC AT 8765 COMMENCING 060630H

(5) PLT CO H 2/7 CONDUCTS 2 DAY S&D VIC AT 9378.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: SPARROWHAWK FROM M 3/7 LAUNCHED @ AT 051345H
TO RETRIEVE CASUALTIES AND EQUIPMENT FROM 2 UH1E HELICOPTERS WHICH
CRASHED AT VIC AT 8358. SPARROWHAWK RETURNED 051700H.

completing mission.

236

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) 050730H CO B SQD SEC RD SWP (AT942652) ENG RD SWP FOUND (1) BOX TYPE MINE 20-30 LBS IN GREEN PLASTIC CONTAINER, (1) BLASTING CAP. DISARMED MINE AND REMOVED FROM RD. RD SWP CONTINUED IN REGULAR SCHEDULE ROUTE.

(2) 051130H CAP-5 9 USMC, 1 USN, 19 PF (AT949667) (1) M -54 (5 TON TRUCK) FROM FLC DETONATED (1) A/T MINE CRATER LEFT WAS 3 1/2' BY 4'. TOWER AT HILL 41 OBS INDIVIDUAL DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S RUNNING TO THE WEST. CAP-5 SENT REACTION FORCE W/CORPMAN. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 1214H. RD RESWEEPED BY ENG AND NO OTHER SIGN OF MINES. REACTION FORCE FROM CO D WAS SENT OUT TO APPREHEND INDIVIDUAL. SECURITY SET UP AND FLC CONTACTED ABOUT WIA'S. 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. INDIVIDUAL ESCAPED.

(3) 051230H CAP-5 9 USMC, 1 USN, 19 RF (AT943677) AFTER RD SWP WAS COMPLETED VEHICLE FROM 11 M.T.#302326 PROCEEDING NORTH ON RT 5 DETONATED A/T MINE. CRATER 4 1/2' BY 3' DEEP LEFT RESULTING IN (1) USMC, (1) RF, WIA. CAP-5 REACTION FORCE W/CORPMAN PROCEEDED TO AREA AND TREATED WIA. SEARCHED AREA, NO INDICATION OF FURTHER MINES. CALLED MED-EVAC WHICH WAS COMPT AT 1309H. 1 USMC AND 1 RF MED EVAC.

(4) 051330H CO "D" SQD COMBT (AT925670) PATROL OBS VN MALE RUNNING. PATROL APPREHENDED VN. KC SCOUT W/PATROL SAID VN MALE WAS ENEMY. SEARCH AND QUESTIONING OF VN REVEALED INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS. BROUGHT DETAINEE AND EQUIPMENT (1) US PONCHO, (1) AM/FM RADIO, (1) KNIFE, (1) C-RAT OPENER, (1) FLASHLIGHT, (1) MEDICINE BOTTLE, (1) VC PROPAGANDA AND DOCUMENTS, AND SMALL AMOUNT OF NV MONEY, TO BN S-2 FOR ~~RECORD KEEPING~~. (1) (1) DETAINEE (VCS) MALE

236

B

Edy

(5) 051845H CO C SQD AMB (AT908692) SQD AMB PLT OBS 1 ENEMY W/CPN
CARTRIDGE BELT, IN KHAKI UNIFORM MOVING TOWARD THEM ON TRAIL. PLT FIRED
AT ENEMY W/5.56, AND M-79 FIRE, ENEMY RETURNED CARBINE FIRE AND RAN INTO
HEAVY BRUSH. PLT CALLED ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF
ENEMY CASUALTIES. ~~POINT MAN ENEMY IN HEAVY BRUSH~~ ENEMY. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST
LIGHT.

236

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 011800H CO G CP (AF885955) ARMY ADVISER AT PHU LOC REPORTED THAT A SHELL TRUCK DRIVER REPORTED HIS VEHICLE WAS HIT BY THE ENEMY WITH A LARGE RD. 12 KILOMETERS FROM ^{LONG} ~~LONG~~ CO BRIDGE. CO OF CO G SAID DAMAGE WAS DONE BY A POSSIBLE 57 RECOIL LOSS RIFLE. TRUCK WAS HIT ON RIGHT SIDE SHRAPNEL WAS THROWN INTO CAB OF TRUCK BUT DRIVER WAS UNARMED.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 041700H CO E CP (AF935867) 703 ARVN RF CO REPORTED THAT ONE SHELL TRUCK WAS HIT BY COMMAND DETONATED A/T MINE RESULTING IN ONE VN MIA MED EVAC. ARVN CO REPORTED INCIDENT TO CO E AND INJURED MAN WAS MED EVAC BY CIVILIAN VEHICLE.

236

(B)

(0) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 041900H CO M SQD AMB (AT834551) WHILE ESTABLISHING AMB SITE, 8 ENEMY WERE OBS MOVING INTO AREA. AMB WAS ^{ACTUALLY} ~~HASTILY~~ PREPARED AND INITIATED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES. HOWEVER SEARCH OF AMB SITE AT 050700H REVEALED 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 DISTINCT BLOOD TRAILS WITH DRAG M RKS. 1 VC KIA CONF AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 051110H SPARROW HAWK M3/7 (833587) AT (051110H) 3/7 WAS ALERTED TO SUPPLY BALD EAGLE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2 DOWNED (UH1E) HELICOPTERS. THE UNITS DESIGNATED ^{W/} (2) PLT M 3/7 AND COMMAND GROUP, AND (1) PLT L 3/7. AT APPROX 1200 A PLT OF M 3/7 WAS HELILIFTED BY (2) CH46S, TO THE VICINITY OF (AT833587) BUT THE LIFT WAS ABORTED WHILE AIRBORNE DUE TO POOR WEATHER. AT 1345H A PLT OF M 3/7 WAS INSERTED IN THE LZ, ALTHOUGH WEATHER CONDITIONS STILL REMAINED POOR. ^{THE} BALDEAGLE WAS NOT INSERTED BECAUSE OF POOR WEATHER CONDITIONS, AND BECAUSE THE LZ WAS NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE A COMPANY. THE SPARROWHAWK UNIT SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND (2) HELOS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC. (1) UH1E WAS COMPLETELY BURNED AND TOTALLY DESTROYED. (4) BODIES WERE FOUND IN THE WRECKAGE. THE OTHER ~~HELICOPTER~~ ^{UH1E} WAS DESTROYED BUT W/ONLY A FEW SALVAGEABLE PARTS. THE (4) WIA'S FROM THE ~~UH1E~~ ^{UH1E} WERE EVACED PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF THE SPARROWHAWK. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(3) FOLLOW UP TO 051110H CO M 3/7 SPARROWHAWK (AT833587) REMAINS OF (4) CREW MEMBERS WERE REMOVED FROM WRECKED HELICOPTER TO A SUITABLE LZ. UNDER DIRECTION OF SQUADRON SAFETY OFFICER, SALVAGEABLE GEAR WAS

236

REMOVED FROM WRECKAGE TO LZ. REMAINING ^{DEBRIS} ~~DEBRIS~~ WAS DESTROYED BY 30 LBS OF
G-4 AND INCINERARY GRENADES. AIRCRAFT ROCKETS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
7.62 LINK AMMO WAS RETURNED TO HILL 52 UPON WITHDRAWAL. 3/7 ¹⁴ ~~17~~ ACTUAL
ARRIVED AT CRASH SITE AND DIRECTED WITHDRAWAL OF SPARROWHAWK. PERMISSION
TO COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF WRECKAGE RECEIVED THROUGH WING CHANNELS VIA
SQUADRON SAFETY OFFICER. EVACUATION COMPLETED APPROX 1700H.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

236

7TH MARINES

1/7

L. WASHINGTON

2/7

Priority

E.T. JOHNSON

3/7

ETJ

CONFIDENTIAL

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV

5TH MARINES

IMMEDIATE 061800Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REF #237 PERIOD COVERED 060001H-062400H (c) *ETJ*

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PIPT FORWARDED SEPARATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

At 060230 CAP B-3 was attacked by est 15-20 enemy, resulting in 5 VC KIA, 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 civilian WIA. VC penetrate position but broke contact when reaction forces arrived.

3. PLAN SUMMARY:

A. PLANS: OP PIPT CONTINUES

B. HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUE OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

(3) CO B (-) 1/7 TERMINATED 3 DAY S & D OP AT 061700

DUE TO COMMITMENT ELSEWHERE.

(4) PLT CO H 2/7 CONTINUES S & D VIC AT 9378, SCHEDULED

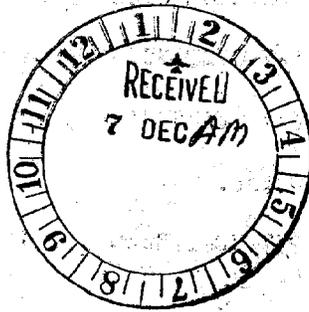
TERMINATION IS 071000H. *ETJ*

(5) PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLT'S AID COMMAND GROUP CO K

3/7 CONTINUE OPCON 2/7.

237

(3)



(6) 3/7 CONDUCTS BN (-) (2 CO) OPERATION FOR PERIOD
14 DAYS VIA 9556 COMMENCING 071300H.

(7) CO B (-) 1/7 AND CO G 2/5 CHOP OPCON TO 3/7
UPON ARRIVAL HILL 55 7 DEC 67 FOR 3/7 S & D OPERATION.

#237

(B)

A. 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. 060230 H CAP B-3 8 USMC, 1 USN, 43 PF'S
(AT 945699). CAP B-3 WAS HIT FROM THE EAST BY APPROX 15-20 ENEMY.
ENEMY USED 20 RDS OF MORTAR AND B-40 ROCKET FIRE AND 200-300
RDS S/A. SEVERAL ENEMY ENTERED THE POSITION AND BLEW THE
COMM BUNKER AND DAMAGED 2 OTHER BUILDINGS. 1/7 ILLUMINATED THE
AREA WITH 105 MM AND SENT 2 SQDS REACTION FORCE ON 2 TANKS
AT 0235. AT 0245 A SECOND REACTION FORCE OF 21 MEN DEPARTED ON
2 LVT'S. VC BROKE CONTACT WHEN REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. REACTION
FORCE FOUND 5 ENEMY DEAD ON THE WIRE AND IN THE PERIMETER. TWO
CAP USMC KIA IN COMM BUNKER AND ONE CAP USMC WIA NON EVAC.
ONE CIVILIAN WIA EVACUATED BY HLEU DUC DISTRICT HQ.

237

2 3. 061350H CO C SQD OP (AT 956678) SQD CMBT. PTL SET UP OP. OBS ONE VN MALE ACTING AS IF SETTING A/P MINE. VN DRESSED IN BLK. PJ'S BOTTOMS AND WHITE SHIRT. FTM CHALLENGED AND VN FLED TO EAST. FTM CALLED TO HOLT, SUSPECT KEPT RUNNING. FTM OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS. 5.56 KILLING VC. CHECKED BODY AND FOUND 2 CHI COM GRENADES AND GEAR FOR RIGGING A/P MINES. 1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 CHI COM GRENADES.

3 4. 061440H H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 909671) SQD WAS CHECKING ID CARDS OF A GROUP OF 16 CIVILIANS ADULTS. AND 3 CHILDREN) WHEN WATER BUFFALO CAME OUT OF BRUSH AND CHARGED GROUP. U.S.M.C. FIRED 1 5.56 RD AT BUFFALO AND HIT IT BETWEEN THE EYES, KILLING BUFFALO. BN S-5 HIEN DUC INFORMED AND WILL MAKE CONTACT W/VN WHO OWNED BUFFALO.

1 5. 061550H FOLLOW UP TO 061350H CO C SQD OP (AT 956678) AS UNIT WAS SEARCHING AREA 2 VN IN MIXED CLOTHING CARRYING WPN WERE OBSERVED MOVING AWAY TOWARD THE WEST. S/A FIRED AT ENEMY. BUT ~~WELL AIMED SHOTS WERE NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH AND FOLIAGE.~~ AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

#237

15

2ND BN 7TH MARINES

No contact. *[Signature]*

257

(B)

3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052200H. CO L COMBAT BASE. (AT 878578) POSITION RECEIVED 7RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE AND A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN WIRE IN FRONT OF POST. RETURNED 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE. NO MORE MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED. AREA WAS SEARCHED UTILIZING SPOT LIGHT AND ILLUM. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES WAS FOUND. WELL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ~~P-W TEL.~~

2. 060815H CO K FTM RECON (AT 951589) APPREHENDED ONE ENEMY WHO HAD ON HIS PERSON 2 BLASTING CAPS, CARTRIDGE BELT AND 2 CHI COM GRENADES. DETAINEE WAS APPROX 15 AND STATED WAS A PART OF UNIT WHO THAT MINES LIBERTY ROAD. IIT HAS CLASSIFIED HIM AS A PW (VCC)

3. 060930H H & S CO 3/7 ROAD SWEEP SEC. FTM (AT 922548) AN LVT HIT ONE A/T MINE BELIEVED TO BE 40 LBS. RESULTING IN TWO WIA MED EVAC. ROAD IS CLOSED FROM 022577 TO FERRY. WIA 'S WERE MED EVAC BY CHOPPER.

4. 061000H CO L 3/7 COMBAT BASE (AT 881574) VILLEGERS TURNED IN TWO 81 MM RDS NOT BELIEVED TO BE AMERICAN MAKE TO HILL 65. PEOPLE WERE REWARDED AND ROUNDS WERE SENT TO BN 3-2.

5. 061830H CO L TOWER WATCH (AT 880579) TOWER OBS 14 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLK. AND WHITE CLOTHING. 1 WPN WAS OBS. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND REC'D 8 105 HE WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#237

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORLAND

0 0 071615Z

7TH MARINES
CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #238 PERIOD COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PITT
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLAN SUMMARY:

A. PLANS: OP PITT CONTINUES

B. HIGHLIGHTS

- (1) CO B 1/5 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7; WILL CHOP TO PARENT UNIT ON 090900H DEC AFFECTING RELIEF IN PLACE WITH CO G 2/3
- (2) CO G 2/3 TO PASS OPCON FROM 5TH MARINES TO 1/7 AT 080900 DEC.
- (3) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR
- (4) 3/7 COMMENCED 4 DAY, 2 CO S&D OP AT 071740H VIC AT 9657
- (5) CO B (-) 1/7 CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/7 AT 071130H DEC TO PARTICIPATE

238

(B)

IN UNNAMED BN (-) S&D OPERATION.

(6) CO G (-) 2/3 CHOPPED OPCON 3/7 AT 071500H DEC TO PARTICIPATE
IN UNNAMED BN (-) S&D OPERATION

(7) PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLT'S AND COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUE
OPCON 2/7

(8) PLT CO H 2/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION AT 071000H; WILL COMMENCE
2 DAY S&D OPERATION IN VIC AT 9378 AT 080900H DEC.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES: NONE

238

(B)

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 062230H CO G CP PERIMETER SEC (AT831998). LP RECEIVED (1) INCOMING GRENADE APPROX 25 METERS FROM POSITION. FIRED 60 MM ILLUM. LP SAW 3-4 FIGURES MOVING EW TO SE ALONG SIDE OF RIDGE. LP FIRED 5.56 MM AT ENEMY. FIRED 81MM HE AND WP ON EGRESS ROUTES, (AT 833994). TYPE OF WPMS AND DRESS OF ENEMY UNK. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES WAS FOUND.

(2) 071030H CO K 3/7 (OPCON TO 2/7) SQD (+) RD SWEEP SEC (AT 938877) WHILE ROAD SWEEP WAS RETURNING TO CP ON 6 BY, RECEIVED APPROX 10 INCOMING CARBINE ROUNDS FROM (AT936876). RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

238

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 061830H 3/7 GP (AT 916576) VN CIVILIANS DETONATED
 (1) M-16-A1 MINE WHICH HAD BEEN EMPLOYED BY RF'S. (9) VN CIVILIAN KIA.
 H&S UNIT (FTM) WENT TO SCENE OF ACCIDENT ACCOMPANIED BY US ARMY ADVISOR
 FROM DAI LOC. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED, HOWEVER DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS, MED EVAC
 HELO WAS NOT ABLE TO LEAVE MARBLE MOUNTAIN. WIA WAS TREATED AT 3/7 BAS. ^{AND TAKEN} MED EVAC
 AT FIRST LIGHT (1) VN KIA AND (1) WIA. ^{AND TAKEN}

(2) 071315H CO I 3/7 GP (AT 922557) VN CHILD TURNED INTO THIS
 POSITION 150 RDS LINKED, 30 CAL AMMO, AND SEVERAL SOCKET WRENCHES. PAID
 CHILD REWARD FOR ITEMS.

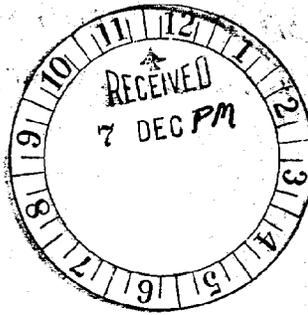
(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#238

(B)



021730Z

IMMD

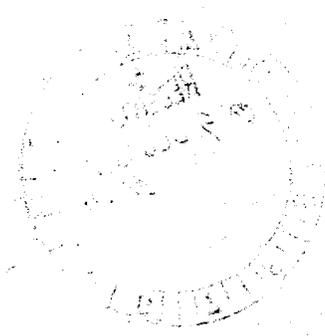
CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

E. WASHINGTON

7TH MARINES
CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
5TH MAR
BT



CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #239 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H.

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: OPERATION PITT
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

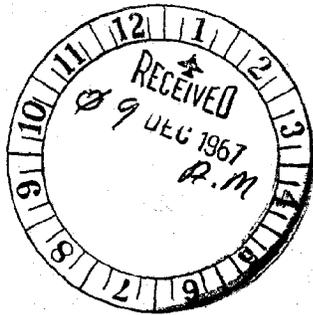
(A) PLANS: OPERATION PITT CONTINUES

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. CO G 2/3 CHOPPED OPCON 1/7 AT 080900H; 1/7 CHOPS OPCON OF B 1/5 TO PARENT UNIT AT 090900H.
- 2. PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR.
- 3. 3/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION VIC AT9557; CO G 2/5 AND CO B(-) 1/7 CONTINUE OPCON OF 3/7 FOR OPERATION.
- 4. 3/7 ASSUMED OPCON F 2/5 AT 081000H AS SECURITY FORCE FOR VISIT OF AMBASSADOR BUNKER; 3/7 CHOPPED F 2/5 TO PARENT UNIT AT 081700H.
- 5. PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLT'S AND COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUE OPCON 2/7.

#239

(B)



6. FLT CO H 2/7 TERMINATES S&D OPERATION AT 091500H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

239

(A)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

#239

(B)

(B) 2ND BN 7 TH MAR

239

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 071600H CO L VEHICLE (AT926614) RECEIVED TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT922623) RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND REACTION FORCE FIRE TEAM FROM CAP C-3 DESPATCHED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR STALL VEHICLE. THE VEHICLE WAS STARTED AND THE REACTION SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF THE ENEMY.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 072315H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT952594) AT GAM VAN-2 RECEIVED FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND MOVED THROUGH AREA AND FOUND NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 080845H CO K RD SWEEP (AT968599) FOUND 70 LB A/T BOX TYPE MINE IN CULVERT. DEVICE WAS RIGGED FOR ELECTRICAL COMMAND DETONATION BUT WAS NOT FULLY CONNECTED. INDICATING VC WAS APPARENTLY FRIGHTENED OFF BEFORE COMPLETING HIS MISSION. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

(4) 081035H CO M SQD PATROL (AT802551) PATROL OBS MAN IN SHORTS, BROWN RAIN COAT AND HAT RUNNING FROM EASTERLY DIRECTION AND ENTERED LAKE SWIMMING TOWARD SOUTH BANK. HOLE 6' BY 4' BY 2' WITH WOOD COVER, FOUND IN VICINITY WHERE SUSPECT FIRST SIGHTED. HOLE CONTAINED 2 STRAW HATS, 1 PAIR SANDLES. PTL CHALLENGED, FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS THEN 10 RDS 5.56 MM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF).

(5) 081100H CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (AT960573) SWEEP UNIT LOCATED 2 BUNKERS AND ONE DUD, 105 RD. ONE BUNKER WAS A FAMILY SIZE SHELTER 14 BY 12 BY 5, 2ND BUNKER WAS 6 BY 4, 105 RD DUD FOUND NEARBY. DESTROYED ALL 3 WITH TNT.

(6) 081810H CO M COMBAT BASE (AT788554) OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY W/PACKS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH EAST. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION, REC'D 24 RDS HE 105. EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO TERRAIN AND FOG. (AT 802573)

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#239

7TH MARINES

1/7

2/7

3/7

priority

L. WASHINGTON

E.T. JOHNSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV

5TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

091745Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #240 PERIOD COVERED 090001H - 092400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PITT

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: OPERATION PITT CONTINUES

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUE OPCON 1/7; CO B 1/5 PASSED OPCON TO PARENT UNIT AT 090900H.

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

(3) 3/7 CONTINUES S & D OPERATION VIO AT 9555. SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 101700H.

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 AND CO G 2/3 CONTINUE OPCON 3/7 FOR S & D OPERATION.

240

(8)

(5) FLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLT'S AND COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUE
OPOON 2/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:NONE

240

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 081820H CO ~~OP~~ (2) SQD AMB PTLs (AT 893677) PTLs SET IN OP. OBS 24 ENEMY MOVING EAST VIC (AT 895675) IN (2) GROUPS OF (12). ENEMY WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHES. CALLED IN 105 HE MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 SQD MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. OTHER SQD MOVING EAST TO BLOCK ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH. SQD CHECKED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF V.O.

~~CASUALTIES WILL BE REPORTED AT THE FIRST BIRTH.~~

2. (LATE ENTRY) 082240H CO D CP (AT 934663) CO D CP REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC OF (AT 937664) RDS DID NOT IMPACT ON CO D POSITION. CO D FIRED 61MM MORTAR ILLUM AND USED ZEON LIGHT. COULD NOT OBS ANY ENEMY. DID NOT RETURN FIRE, WILL KEEP AREA UNDER ~~GROUND~~ OBSERVATION.

3. 090015H GAP B-4 (14 USMC, 1 USN, 19 RF) (AT 943667) ONE USMC TRIPPED ONE UNK TYPE BOX MINE. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 0112.

4. 090710H CO C SQD AMB (AT 916688) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED MINE, AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDING OF OTHER ENEMY MINES.

5. 090745 CO C 7 ENG SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 941648) FOUND ONE 20 LBS BOX MINE WITH TWO PRESSURE DETONATORS. ONE ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD. ENG REMOVED MINE AND DESTROYED IT. ROAD WAS RESWEEPED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

6. 090840H CO C 7TH ENG ROAD SWEEP (AT 941645) FOUND ONE OLD BLOWN VN BUS. REMOVED BUSSTEEL FRAGMENTATION FROM ROAD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MINE.

#240

B

7. 090930H FOLLOW UP TO 081820 CO C SQD SEARCHING AREA (AT 930664)
 FOUND EVIDENCE OF GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA BY ARTY. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
 CASUALTIES FOUND IN AREA. A/O SEARCHED AND OBS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

8. 091035H CO C SQD COMBAT (AT 914676 FOUND 2 MINES. ONE MINE
 WAS M-26 GRENADE AND ONE CHI COM GRENADE. ALSO FOUND BAMBOO STAKES FORMING
 A (Y) AND POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 10 AND HILL 327. MINES WERE
 DESTROYED AND STAKES ARE BEING RETURNED TO HILL 10.

9. 091745H CO B SQD AMB (AT 910688) SQD AMB PTL TRIPPED AN
 A/P MINE WHILE GOING THROUGH A HEDGE ROW AND TREE LINE. A/P MINE WAS
 TRIP TYPE SET UP BETWEEN HEDGE TOW AND TREES IN HEAVY BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED
 OUT SURROUNDING AREA AND LZ. CALLED A PRIORITY MED EVAC COMPLETED AT
 091816. NO OTHER A/P MINES WERE FOUND IN AREA. 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

240

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

none

ESJ

240

(B)

(C) 3 RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. 090045H CAP C-3 (18 USMC, 1 USM, 8 PF'S) (AT 928608) FROM TOWER AT CAP, OBS (3) ENEMY CARRYING WPNS IN VIC OF (AT 923605). FIRED S/A AND 60 MM ULLUM. TOWER REPORTS POSSIBLY HITTING (1) ENEMY AND OBSERVING HIM FALL. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 090100H CAP C-1 (22 USMC, 1 USM, NO PF(S)) (AT 923563) CAP REC'D (1) INCOMING GRENADE FROM AREA OF VILLAGE, DO BAC, (AT 923564). FIRED 50 CAL AND 81 ULLUM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 090915H DELAY OF REPORT DUE TO LOSS OF INITIAL REPORT 070135H I 3/7 REPORTING FOR CAP C-1 (16 USMC, 12PF'S) (AT 923563). HEARD BUSES ON WIRE ON EAST SIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED S/A AND ONE CLAYMORE AND 81MM ULLUM. ~~SEARCHED PERIMETER AND WIRE AND FOUND~~ OBS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. 091030H CO L ED SWEEP (AT 840561). ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED 40 RDS AUTO CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 835558). COULD NOT SEE EXACT POSITION FIRING CAME FROM. NO FIRE RETURNED. CONTINUED ON MISSION AS NO MORE FIRE WAS RECEIVED.

5. 091330H CO M COMBAT BASE, (AT 788554). RESUPPLY HELO TOOK S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST END OF VILLAGE (ZC 205556), SNIPER FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED AND UNHEARD FROM HILL 52. HELO RESUPPLIED NEG FIRE. DISPATCHED SGT TO AREA, WILL REMAIN UNTILL RESUPPLY COMPLETE AND AREA WILL BE THOROUGHLY CHECKED NOUT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. 091420H CO M COMBAT BASE (AT 788554) SPOTTED 2 ENEMY SITTING IN OPEN. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 9 RDS 155 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE ON ADJUSTMENTS UNABLE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE

ENEMY CASUALTIES. FIRE MISSION WAS CLEARED WITH CIDG.

7. 091500H CO K SQD SEC PTL (AT 944614) WHILE MOVING ON PATROL, SQD RECEIVED 3 INCOMING SNIPER HDS. FROM FRONT, REAR AND FLANK OF PATROL PROBABLY FROM 3 ENEMY SNIPERS ALL OF WHICH HAVE FLED. (AT 944614) RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-79 AND 81 MM HE. ~~MOVING AGGRESSIVELY TO SNIPER POSITION AND FIRE DESTROYING AREA.~~ *no sign of the cave*

8. 091510H CO M SQD COMBAT PTL (AT 903574) WHILE MOVING PTL CAME ACROSS ONE ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S . ENEMY WAS EATING CHOW IN A CAVE, SIZE OF CAVE APPROX 5'x 6'x 10' . CAVE CONTAINED 4 STRAW RACKS AND PONCHO. ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY LIVED IN CAVE DUE TO NUMBER OF ROCKS. FIRED M-16 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). SEARCHED FOR CAME REVEALED NO WPNS OR ID CARD. AGE OF VN APPROX 28 YRS OLD. THREW TWO M-26 GR-NADES TO DESTROY CAVE. CAVE NOT COMPLETELY DESTROYED

(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 090840 HQ CO 7TH MAR ^{PERIM} ~~PRIMER~~ SEC (AT 970620) OBS PHY OPS PLANE

TAKE 2 SNIPER ROUNDS. SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA.

no rep of VC

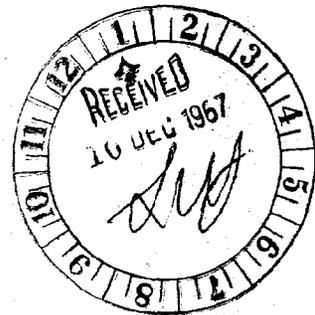
(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

240

(E)



CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORLAND

1016158

7TH MARINES

CC 1 ST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
9TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP # 241 PERIOD COVERED 100001H TO 102400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION PITT, FORWARDED SEPERATELY

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION PITT AS SCHEDULED

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

(3) 3/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION AT 1700¹⁰ 1H. *ESJ*

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 CHOPPED BACK 1/7 AT 101700H.

241

(B)

(5) CO G 2/5 CHOPPED BACK 2/5 AT 101800H

(6) PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLTS AND COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUE

OPCON 2/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

241

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 091400H to 091700H CO C 1/7 SQD COMBAT. 2 PF'S LED PTL TO 3 CAVES (AT 927674). 1 ST CAVE 4' x 4' x 4'. 2ND CAVE "U" SHAPED 12' LONG, 2' WIDE, 3' HIGH. 3RD CAVE 6' x 4' x 5' CONNECTED BY 6' TUNNEL 3' IN DIAMETER. SEARCH OF TUNNELS REVEALED NO FALSE WALLS, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL. FOUND SEVERAL MUTILATED DOCUMENTS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2. DESTROYED ALL CAVES.

~~HQB DOC HQ REPORTS ONE OF THE CAPTURED ENEMY STATED HE WAS ON LEAVE FROM~~ *ESJ*

~~2ND CO, 2ND BN, 112 REPT.~~ *ESJ*

2. 100310H 1/7 CP PERM. SEC. (AT 925691) 1/7 CP RECEIVED (1) INCOMING M-26 OR M-79 RD RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA, NON EVAC. CORPSMAN TREATED MAN. SEARCHED AREA WITH STERLIGHT SCOPE, OBS 1 VCS NEAR WIRE. FIRED (1) RD 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. *to 100310 ESJ*

3. 100700H TO 100730H FOLLOW-UP 1/7 CP (AT 925691). FRAGMENTS FOUND IN AREA INDICATE MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY CHI COM GRENADE.

4. 101045H D CO CP (AT 934663) AT (AT 936665) TOWER OBS (1) VN BOY, AND MAN ON NE SIDE OF HILL 41. FTM SENT TO AREA BOTH PERSONS FLED AND FTM FOLLOWED THEM INTO VILLAGE WHERE THEY FOUND (1) BEAR TRAP CAMOUFLAGED ALONG TRAIL. FTM SEARCHED BOTH WIRE AND TRAIL AREA FOR OTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS. TRAP WAS BROUGHT TO D CO CP.

5. 101500H A CO 1/7 CP (AT 902718) VN WOMAN AGE APPROX 55 IN BLK PJ'S AND BLUE SHIRT BROUGHT 6 FT OF DET CORD TO CO A CP AND SAID SHE HAD FOUND IT APPROX. 150 MTRS FROM COMBAT BASE. REMAINED WOMAN AND CONFISCATED DET CORD.

6. 101530H D 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 920668) PTL TRIPPED CAMOUFLAGED A/P MINE CONSISTING OF GRENADE MOUNTED ON A STICK, RIGGED WITH GREEN NYLON TRIP LINE.

241

ESJ
TRIP WIRE. RESULT: 2 USMC WIA MED EVACED. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 101645H .

SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS.

241

(15)

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 091740H G 2/7 SQD (+) S&D (AT 827038) WHILE ON PTL ROUTE, PTL RECEIVED 5 INCOMING SNIPER ROUNDS FROM VICINITY OF ABOVE COORDS. FIRED M-16 AND M-79 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. RECEIVED NO FURTHER FIRE. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT SOURCE OF FIRE.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 091515H CO G 2/7 ^{Syd} ~~S&D~~ (AT 827037) AT 1330 ~~PTL FOUND~~ CLEARING WITH CLOTHING HANGING FROM TREES. FOUND 2 CAXES, ONE APPEARED TO BE USED AS AN AID STATION. FOUND VARIOUS ITEMS OF MILITARY GEAR AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 091946 G 2/7 REAR, PLE+ CP (AT 833998) AT APPROX 091945H RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM REAPPOINT ~~7-A~~ ^{CP H-7 requesting mission} THAT ~~REAPPOINT 7-A~~ REQUESTED FIRE MISSION ~~NATURE OF TARGET~~ (1) VC COMPANY FROM ~~SINCE ACROSS ROAD FROM ABOVE COORD WHICH CORRESPONDS WITH~~ ~~REPORT RECEIVED FROM REAPPOINT 7-A APPROX 071900H.~~ G CO REAR HAD 106 RR AND 81 MM SHOOT FIRE MISSION, 106 RR FIRED HE AND HEPT RDS, 81 MM FIRED HE, WP ~~REAR~~ ^{CP H-7} ADJUSTED RDS ON TARGET. REAPPOINT 7-A REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT COULD NOT ESTIMATE ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL H&I AREA TONIGHT, ~~AND AREA OF~~ ^{CP unit to search area. Patrol from G Co rear searched area at first light and found no evidence of enemy activity or casualties.} ~~FIRST LIGHT.~~ ^{TJ.}

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES: NONE

(D) HQ CO 7 TH MARINES: NONE

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

OP-4

BT

241

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, [illegible]

SUBJECT: [illegible]

[The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a memorandum or report detailing an investigation or administrative matter.]



7TH MAR	1/7	C. PITTS
	2/7	A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI
OG 1ST MAR DIV	3/7	
	5TH MAR	CONFIDENTIAL
		IMMEDIATE

111630Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOW REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REF #242 PERIOD COVERED 110001 TO 112400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION: OPERATION PITT

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: OPERATION PITT TO TERMINATE 120600H

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) OG G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

(3) PLT CO I 3/7 ^{2 PLTS and} ~~AND~~ COMMAND GROUP CO K 3/7 CONTINUES OPCON

2/7

(4) 2/7 TO TERMINATE OPERATION PITT AT 120600H DEC 67

4. SPECIAL OPERATION

242

SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 101855H CO/SQD AMB (AT908697) SIGHTED FOUR ENEMY (AT905698) ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND 81 MM FIRE MISSION. RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) BY S/A AND 2 KIA (PROB). ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED DURING ENGAGEMENT. SWEEP AREA FOUND ONE EMPTY AK-47 MAG. ONE SET OF TRIPOD, 1000 FEET OF COM WIRE AND 5 FOOT LONG BAMBOO STRETCHER. THERE WERE TWO LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD IN AREA. THE USMC WAS MED EVACED BY VEHICLE AT 110900H.

(2) 110030H CO D SQD AMB (895665) OBS SIX LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE FLASH LIGHTS MOVING NORTH (AT898655). FIRED ARTY. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(3) 110125H CAP Q-4 SQD COMBAT 4 USMC, 1 USN, 6 PF'S (AT945665) OBS ONE ENEMY WEST ACROSS MSR. CALLED 81 ILLUM MISSION ENEMY BEGAN RUNNING. FIRED S/A RD AND SWEEP AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TOWARDS PHUOC NINH (AT938673). THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

(4) 110215H CO D FTM AMB (AT935667) OBS TWO ENEMY AT (935666) CALLED 60 MM ILLUM MISSION AND FIRED S/A AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

242

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. 110100H CO K ^{PERM} SEC (AT963609) RECEIVED APPROX 10 RBS SMALL ARMS FROM ONE ENEMY (AT957606) RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL & 30 CAL M/G ARTY MISSION CALLED ON AREA. ACTIVITY IN AREA NOTIFIED.

2. 111410 H CO K SQD SEC PTL (AT947607) WHILE MOVING THROUGH HAMLET SQD WAS AMB ^{BY} ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY (AJ946608) FIRE CAME FROM NW RECEIVED 200 RDS BAR, 150 RDS CARBINE, RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-79 AND M-60. CALLED 81 HE AND WP. DISPATCHED 1 SQD REACTION FORCE TO HELP WITH MED EVAC AND SEARCH AREA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 111445. AREA WHERE ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM WAS SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC.

3. 111505H CO I SQD SEC PTL (AJ914539) UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY (AJ911536) DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND DIGGING IN TREELINE. FIRED 7.62. WHEN FIRED UPON 1 ENEMY FELL, REMAINING (2) ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE TO SW. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. (1) VC KIA (PROB)

4. 111905H M CO SQD AMB (AT809554) WHILE SET IN AMB POSIT. OBS (1) ENEMY WALKING UP TRAIL WEST TO EAST. ENEMY DETECTED AMB. AND STARTED RUNNING. FIRED 5 RDS 5.56 RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH REVEALED NO WPN. (1) WALLET CONTAINING PAPERS AND ID CARD, AND (1) NOTEBOOK. MALE 32 YRS OLD.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPNS

GP-4

BT



0 0
D44D

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. Johnson
E. T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORLAND

121650Z

7TH MAR

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
7TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #243 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN PITT *TERMINATED 120600H*

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR

(3) PLT CO I 3/7 AND 2 PLTS AND COMMAND GROUP CO K

3/7 CHOPPED FROM 2/7 TO 3/7 AT 121300H

(4) IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 110733Z DEC 2/7 TERMINATED

OPERATION PITT AT 120600H DEC 67

243

(B)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

243

(7)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) FIRST BN 7TH MARINES

1. 121050H CO D SQD COMBAT (AT963664) QUESTIONING VN CIVILIAN WERE TOLD AREA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE A/P 15 PUNJI PITS AND ONE CAVE SIZE 6' BY 6' WITH 3 ENTRANCES. GEAR FOUND IN CAVE WAS ONE HOE, ONE RAKE, EATING AND COOKING UTENSILS AND 12 SPENT M-14 CASING. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS BIVVAC AREA FOR APPROX 25 PEOPLE AT (964664) GRASS IN AREA WAS MATTED DOWN AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. ALL GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN 9-2.

2. 121900H CO B SQD AMB (AT904686) PLT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY AT (AT 90367) ~~C-2~~ COMING OUT OF TREELINE. ~~COULD NOT SEE IF ENEMY HAD WEAPNS BECAUSE~~ ~~OF APPROACH OF DARKNESS.~~ CALLED ARTY ~~CALLUM~~, HAD 90 MM TANK FIRE ~~S~~ ~~HDS~~ HE INTO AREA. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. 123115H CAP Q-3 PERIM SEC (AT899819) SECURITY OBS
ENEMY MOVEMENT NEAR VILLE APPROX 200 M TO EAST. FIRED S/A, OBS 5
ENEMY FLEE TOWARD EAST: SQD (3 USMC, 5 PF'S) FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS.
NO OTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

#243

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 112300H CO L FTM AMB AT (AT933612) OBS 14 ENEMY AT (AT933613) DRESSED IN BLK MOVING TOWARD AMB SIGHT. FLT ENGAGED ENEMY AT 60 METERS W/150 M-16 AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. FLT REC'D 80 RDS INCOMING S/A'S, A/WPNS AND 8 GRENADES. ~~WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT~~ AREA WAS SEARCHED ^{AT 1125H LIGHT} W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 112310H CO L SQD (+) AMB AT (AT888561) OBS 4 VC AT (AT888562) APPROACHING AMB POSITION FROM THE REAR. FLT ENGAGED ENEMY AT 50 METERS W/20 ~~RDS~~ M-16, 8 ~~RDS~~ 81 MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/ NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 120210H CO M SQD AMB AT (AT832567) RECEIVED THREE RDS 105 MM HE WHILE SITTING IN POSITION. SUSPECTED HAI WIRE RESULTING IN 2 WIA FROM SHRAPNEL IN RM AND HANDS. ~~CALLED FOR PRIORITY MED-EVAC~~ PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION INDICATES PATROL CHANGE WAS SUBMITTED BUT FAILED TO REACH FSCC. ~~AMPLIFYING REPORT WILL FOLLOW.~~ 2 ^{WIA} ~~AMPLIFYING REPORT~~ PRIORITY MED EVAC.

~~(4) 121310H CO I SQD SEC AT (AT931546) ACTIVITY 7 I 1/7 HAS ENEMY CO UNDER OBSERVATION. KEEPING UNDER OBSERVATION MOVING IN MORE TROOPS TO ENGAGE. HAVE ARTY STANDING BY. ARMY HELY'S COMING DOWN.~~

(5) 121400H CO I (AT931546) SQD OBS ESTIMATED COMPANY OF ENEMY MOVING INTO TREE LINE. CO I (-) ALERTED TO MOVE INTO AREA TO REINFORCE THIS SQD. U.S. ARMY ADVISOR DAI-LOC REQUESTED HUEY GUNSHIP THROUGH HIS CHANNELS. AT 121455H GUNSHIP ARRIVED THIS POSITION READY TO FIRE. A/O WAS ON STATION AT 121410H IN CONTACT WITH CO I PREPARED TO MARK TARGET FOR GUNSHIP. CO I (-) MOVED IN POSITION PREPARED TO ASSIST SQD

#243

(B)

A/O MARKED TARGET AND GUNSHIP STRIKE COMMENCED UPON COMPLETION OF AIRSTRIKES. CO I COMMENCED SEARCH OF TARGET AREA. STRIKE AREA THOROUGHLY SEARCHED. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. CO I CONTINUED TO SWP EAST TO THE RIVER W/NO CONTACT. SQD REINFORCED WILL BE DROPPED OFF ALONG RIVER AT SUSPECTED CROSSING SITE UNCOVERED DURING OPERATION IN AREA LAST WEEK. AT 121730H CO I COMMENCED RETURN TO COMBAT BASE.

~~(6) 121410H FOLLOW UP TO, 121555H CO I (AT935546) I 3/7 IN POSITION HELOS ON STATION GETTING READY TO MAKE RUN ON ENEMY'S POSITION. I 3/7 WILL SWEEP AREA FROM N TO S AFTER RUN BY HELOS.~~

(7) 121800H CO K (AT967615) 5 ENEMY SEEN MOVING IN VIC OF ROAD. ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. 12 VT 12 HE AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT FIRST LIGHT TOMMOROW. 81 MM ALSO FIRED RDS.

(8) 122040H CO I COMBAT BASE (AT923536) COMBAT BASE RECEIVED APPROX 60 RDS INCOMING SMALL ARMS FROM POSSIBLY 1 AUTO WFN AND 2 CARBINES. RETURNED 50 RDS 5.56, 12 RDS 60 MM HE, 25 RDS 60 MM ILLUM, 5 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. 1 SQD SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. WILL SEND OUT SQD TO CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. LCM-8 AT I POSITION REPORTED OBS 1 ENEMY IN SAME AREA AS ABOVE. LCM FIRED (1) 5.56 RD AND RECEIVED 8 CARBINE RDS.

(D) HQS CO 7TH MARINES.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT



#243

(B)



CONFIDENTIAL

A. I. Wagozakowski
A. I. WAGOZAKOWSKI

D. WESTMORELAND

131650Z

7TH MARINES
CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #244. PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H. (c) *es*

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE.
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: NONE.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7.

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON CO 7TH MAR.

(3) CO F 2/7 ~~AND PLT 2/7~~ CHOP TO 3/7 UPON ARRIVAL. *HILL 520N*

DEC FOR COMBAT BASE SECURITY.

#244

(B)

2/W

11822 02 014

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 CHOP TO 3/7 UPON ARRIVAL 14 DEC FOR
COMBAT BASE SECURITY.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT HAS CO 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO
PHU BAI 14 DEC.

#244

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 151020H CO B SQD BLOCING FORCE FOR PF OPN AT (AT
908688). TWO FEMALES ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM SWEEP TEAM BY GOING
ACROSS RICE PADDY. WOMEN WERE APPREHENDED BY B CO BLOCK FORCE.
BOTH WEARING GREY TOPS AND BLACK TROUSERS AND COOL^{158 158} HATS.
FORWARDED TO BN S-2. BOTH HAD TEMPORARY ID CARDS.

244

(B)

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 130030H Q-3A SQD AMB 5 USMC, 3 PFS (AT 899819)

WHILE RETURNING FROM PTL RECD APPROX 30 SNIPER RDS AND 20
 RIFLE GRENADES FROM (AT 901819) 4 VC IN UNKNOWN POSITION. TYPE
 OF WEAPONS AND CLOTHING ALSO UNKNOWN. Q-3 CP ALSO RECD 3 INCOMING
 GRENADES. Q-3 ^H (4 USMC, 1 USN) SENT OUT REACTION FORCE TO MEET
 Q3A AND RETURN TO CP. PTL RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND M-79 FIRE.
 3 USMC, 3 PFS WERE WOUNDED ^{NIA NON EVAC} ~~BUT NON-EVACUATED~~. SEARCHED AREA ^{AND FOUND}
 WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 122100H-122130H (AT 922535) CO I UNIT
 SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 130050H CO M PLT CMBT (AT 854568) PATROL OBS (3)
 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK MOVING EAST ON ROAD. AMBUSH WAS TRIGGERED
 W/SMALL ARMS AND 81MM ILLUM FROM HILL 65. CHECKED AREA AND
 FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) W/WPN AGE APPROX 19 YRS OLD W/NO ID CARD.
 AMBUSH WAS MOVED TO ALTERNATE SIGHT AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT
 FIRST LIGHT. CAPTURED 1 AK-44 W/MAGAZINES.

(3) 130630H to 130700H CO M SQD SEARCHED AREA AT LIGHT
 AND FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES, (1) DABINE MAG AND 1 K-44 MAG.
 GRENADES DESTROYED, MAGS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(4) LATE ENTRY 130845H FOLLOW UP TO 121800H KILO SQD
 AND TANK SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 130815H CO M 3/7 (AT 852568) DETAINED (2) MALES
 WITH ID CARDS IN VIC OF LAST NIGHTS AMBUSH (REF SPOT REP 13050H).
 FORWARDED TO S-2 TODAY. M6 CONTACTED VILLAGE CHIEF WHO SAYS
 THE (2) DETAINEES ARE OK. DETAINEES WILL BE RELEASED.

(6) 131110H L CO TOWER OP (AT 879578) TOWER SPOTTED 6
 ENEMY W/PACKS AND WPNs MOVING W. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BLACK AND
 WHITE UNIFORMS. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND RECD 16 RDS 105MM
 HE. OBS ENEMY CARRYING (2) BODIES INTO TREELINE. (2 VC KIA PROB).

(7) 131530H CO M HILL 52 (788533) CHILDREN TURNED IN
 3 ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS. REWARDED CHILDREN.

(8) 131630H BENCHMARK 2 (873522) BENCHMARK 2 OBS 2 ENEMY
DIGGING IN AREA. THIS IS THE SAME AREA THAT 2 - 2,000 LB DUDS
WERE DROPPED. BENCHMARK 2 CALLED ARTY MISSION RECEIVING GOOD
COVERAGE ON TARGET ¹³⁷ RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

244

(B)

Faint, illegible text, possibly a header or title block.



CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

E. T. JOHNSON

141550Z

7TH MARINES
CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A.
REF ~~(S)~~ DIV ORDER 348Q1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 245 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION CITRUS COMMENCES 151200H
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: COMMENCE OPERATION CITRUS AT 151200H AS SCHEDULED.

(B) HIGH [REDACTED]

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES OPCON TO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO F 2/7 CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 141300H

(4) CO B(-) 1/7 CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 141400H

(5) 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON DETACHMENT (2 TEAMS) RECON BN AT 141200H

AND PASSED OPCON TO 3/7 AT THAT TIME.

#24

(2)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

(A) PLT H&S CO 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
TO PHU BAI.

245

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 140030H 1/7 CP PERIMETER SECURITY (AT 922691) OBS 5 TO 6 ENEMY WITH THE USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE, MOVING EAST AT (AT 924694). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 106 RR AND SNIPER FIRED ON ONE ENEMY CARRYING OIL LAMP. LAMP WAS HIT CAUSING A LARGE EXPLOSION. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0630.

2. 140930H CO C PLT CMBT (AT 904676) PIT SIZE CMBT PIT FOUND 2 HUSTY 105 HE RDS WHILE SWEEPING NORTH. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. 141045H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 955684) 2 ND MAN IN PTL COLUMN DETONATED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE A/P MINE. A/P MINE WAS ON THE TRAIL. CRATER 12 INCHES WIDE AND 6 INCHES DEEP WAS LEFT. CHECKED FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. SET UP PERIMETER AND CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC FOR 1 USMC. COMPLETED 141148.

4. 141210H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 982680) SEARCH TEAM FROM PTL FOUND COVERED FUNGI PIT WITH CHI COM GRENADE. PIT CONSISTED OF FIVE STAKES WITH CHI GRENADE ATTACHED TO STAKE WITH TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER PITS WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. 141310H Co C SQD CMBT (AT 884686) PTL FOUND ONE LAW IN BRUSH NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

6. 140600H TO 140700H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 140930H. B1/7 SQD CMBT UNIT SEARCHED OUT AREA OF (AT 925694) AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. UNIT REPORTED FINDING FRESH FOOTPRINTS INDICATING SOMEONE HAD BEEN IN THE AREA RECENTLY.

#245

7. 141300H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 918672) PATROL OBSERVED (2) ENEMY LEAVE VILLAGE IN N.W. DIRECTION (AT 913672) . PATROL FIRED SMALL ARMS, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

8. 141630H CO C PLT CMBT (AT 889700) PLT CMBT PATROL FOUND (1) M-26 A/P MINE WITH TRIP WERE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE.

9. 141800H 1/7 CP (AT 880680) (2) GUNSHIPS ON V.R. MISSION, REPORTED TAKING 200 RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 867681). GUNSHIPS ATTACKED AREA AND CONTINUED TO RECIEVE FIRE. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED 7.62 & ROCKETS. ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED BY GUNSHIPS. AREA WILL BE HAI'd TONIGHT.

10. 141830H CO D SQD AMB (AT 961665). SQD AMB PTL RECEIVED 10 INCOMING S/A RDS.OBS (2) ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY CARRYING CARBINES (AT 961664). ENEMY FLED EAST INTO HEAVY GROWTH. PTL RETURNED ^{SA FIRE} ~~5.76~~ RDS. 1 ENEMY FELL AND GOT UP AGAIN, PURSUED INTO GROWTH DISCOVERED 10 FOOT SIZE PUNJI PITS, AND 1 CHI COM BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WERE. PITS AND BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

~~B. 2ND BN 7TH MARINES~~

141515H CO H SQD CMBT (AT 911832) PTL DISCOVERED (1) FUNJI PIT
12X12X12 INCHES. TRAP HAD FUNJI STICK ON BOTTOM AND WAS COVERED WITH
GRASS. USMC DESTROYED PIT WITH M-26 GRENADE AND CONTINUED ON PATROL

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 132000H CO L SQD AMB (AT 882577) APPREHENDED ONE VN
CIVILIAN (AT 885583). DETAINEE WAS MALE AGE 30 WITH NO I.D. CARD, DETAINEE
HAD ONE 9 MM RD ON HIS PERSON. DETAINEE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN 3-2

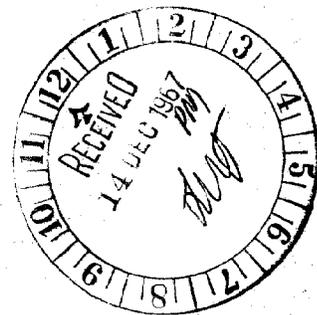
2. 141405H CO K CP (AT 968615) CO K CP AREA RECEIVED 5 INCOMING
CARBINE RDS. RDS CAME FROM EAST @ UNIT PRESENTLY CONDUCTING RELIEF IN
PLACE. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION FROM CO K'S POSITION.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

245



7TH MARINES

1/7

L. WASHINGTON

2/7

E.T. JOHNSON

CG 1ST MAR DIV

3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MARINES

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REF # 246 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS; OPERATION CITRUS COMMENCED AT 151200H. WILL BE REPORTED SEPERATELY.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT; NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION CITRUS AS SCHEDULED.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(5) DETACHMENT RECON BN CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

(A) PLT H & S CO 2/7 RETURNED FROM SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI AT 151630.

246

SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142315H CO D SQD AMB. (AT 909668)

AMB PTL OBS (6) ENEMY MOVING EAST. (1) ENEMY WAS CARRYING A
SMALL LIGHT. PTL ENGAGED WITH S/AS, LIGHT WENT OUT. CALLED
FOR ILLUM, BUT COULD NOT FIND ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
~~WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN~~
OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

246

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES - 11 contact. *BJ*

#246

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. 150730 B 1/7 OPCOM 3/7 FO AT (AT 877578) OBS 8
ENEMY TWO WITH WEAPONS MOVING WEST (AT 881551). CALLED ARMY
MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS ONE BODY BEING CARRIED
AWAY.
2. 150730H H & S CO 3/7 (ROAD SWEEP SEC) AT (AT 929578)
VILLAGERS TURNED IN ONE 155 MM RD DUD. VILLAGERS WERE REWARDED
AND DUD WAS DESTROYED.
3. 150800 CO B 1/7 OPCOM 3/7 FO AT (AT 828578) OBS 5
ENEMY TWO WITH WEAPONS (AT 889539) MOVING IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION.
CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, TWO ENEMY
WERE OBS BEING CARRIED AWAY.
4. 151025 CO B 1/7 OPCOM 3/7 FO AT (AT 877577) OBS 5
ENEMY MOVING SOUTH WEST DIRECTION AT (AT 877533) CONDUCTED ARMY
MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS ONE BODY LAYING IN
TARGET AREA.
5. 150925 TO 151100H 3/7 14 REPORTING FOR BENCHMARK
8 & 10. BENCHMARK 11 OBS 3 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS AT (AT 904538).
BENCHMARK 11 CALLED TWO FIXED WING STRIKES AND BENCHMARK 8
CAME ON STATION AND CALLED ONE FIXED WING STRIKE. RESULTING IN
4 KBA (CONF) & 7 KBA (PROB).
6. 151100H CO B1/7 OPCOM 3/7 FO (AT 877578) OBS 5
ENEMY, 3 WITH WEAPONS AND TWO WITH PACKS MOVING SOUTHEAST.
CONDUCTED ARMY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTING
IN 3 KIA (PR)^(OB)

#246

7. 151930 CO I PLT S & D (AT 962607) S D SEC RECEIVED

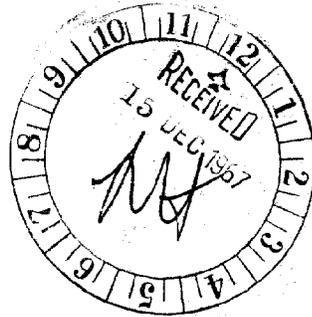
APPROX 10 INCOMING CARBINE RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL AND
M-16. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

#246



161555Z

IMD

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

WASHINGTON

7TH MAR

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7
2/7
3/7
5TH MAR
2ND BN 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A.

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #247 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE *FORWARDED SEPARATELY.*

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: OPERATION CITRUS CONTINUES

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7
- (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

247

(B)

(5) DET. 1ST REGON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7 FOR
OPN CTRUS.

(5) BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1/7 AND 2/7 CHANGED AS DESCRIBED IN
7TH MAR MSG 141139Z DEC 67.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION: NONE

#247

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. ~~(LATE ENTRY)~~ 152230H CO D SQD AMB (AT 902672) SQD OBS
6-8 ENEMY MOVING WEST (AT903673) OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED FOR
ILLUM BUT COULD NOT OBS MOVEMENT ~~CATCHING OUT AREA.~~ WILL CALL THE ARTY
ON ESCAPE ROUTE.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 152230 CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT970635)
SQD APPREHENDED (2) MALES WEARING ALL WHITE. BOTH HAD I.D. CARDS THAT
SHOWED 1915 BIRTH DATES. BOTH ARE CLEAN AND DO NOT LOOK LIKE FARMERS. ^{SLANT}
BN S-2 FOR INVESTIGATION. ₇₆
3. (LATE ENTRY) 152350H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB FOUND
TWO MALES IN A HUT THAT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE DESERTED. AGES APPROX 30-
35. DRESSED IN WHITE PJ BOTTOMS. BOTH ARE WELL GROOMED AND DO NOT
LOOK LIKE FARMERS. BOTH HAVE I.D. CARDS. RETURNING TO BN S-2 FOR
INTERROGATION.
4. (FOLLOW UP) 160500H-160630 TO 160830H. CO D SQD COMBAT.
SEARCHED AREA (AT903673) PLT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
5. 161740H CO G SQD COMBAT (AT925675) FOUND ONE 105 MM ILLUM
RD BURIED ON TRAIL, ALSO FOUND ONE BOX MINE BURIED UNDER 105 RD. BOX
MINE 5" by 5" SQ MADE OF TIN. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

#247

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. 160540H CO H SQD + AMB (AT905827) SQD WHILE RETURNING FROM
PLT SPOTTED 4 ENEMY GOING NE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNABLE TO TELL
~~TYPE OF UNIFORMS AND IF ENEMY HAD WEPS.~~ SQD OPENED UP WITH S/A, RECEIVED
NO INCOMING RDS. ENEMY FLED NW CHECKED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.

2. 160700H CO H FTM + SEC AT (AT883817) PATROL FOUND BOOBY
TRAP W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, 1/2 LB EXPLOSIVES IN CAN 3" by 4". BLEW
IN PLACE W/1/2 LB C-4.

3. 160900H CO G SQD + SECURITY SEARCHED RR TUNNEL AT (AT832998)
AND FOUND TWO 40 LB BLOCKS OF TNT W/ATTACHED BLASTING CAP AND 50
METERS OF COMM WIRE. SET UP SECURITY ON EACH END OF TUNNEL AWAITING
ENGRS. WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 160900H. 160900-161200H G 2/7 SQD + SEC.
(AT832998) ENG SET CHARGE TO (1) BOX OF TNT W/BLASTING CAP ATTACHED
AND DAMAGED TRACK. 2ND BOX BROUGHT TO G CO POSITION FOR INSPECTION.
CAPTURED GEAR (1) BOX 40 LB FLAKED TNT, (2) BLASTING GAPS AND COMM WIRE
BLEW W/1/2 LB C-4.

5. 160915H CO G 2/7 SQD + CMET APPROACHED SMALL VILLAGE
(AT815012) WHEN WOMAN CAME OUT OF HOUSE AND RANG BELL, PEOPLE THEN
MOVED FROM IMMEDIATE AREA. PROCEEDED TO MAKE THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA.
FOUND (1) BELT, KHAKI TROUSERS, SOCKS. ITEMS WERE FOUND IN AREA OF
HOUSES. ~~CALL DEFEND~~ ^{NOTIFIED} ~~LIASON OFFICER~~ ^{at} PHU LOO AND
~~REARPOINT~~ ^{CAP # - 7}

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

NONE

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION?

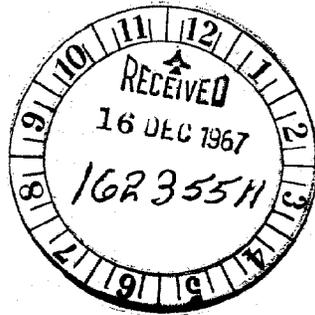
OP-4

BE



#247

(B)



CONFIDENTIAL

A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI

C. PETS III

7TH MARINES

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SER REF #248 PERIOD COVERED 170001 TO 172400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN CITRUS, FORWARDED SEPARATELY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY;

(A) PLANS: OPERATION CITRUS CONTINUES.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 1/7.
- (2) PIE CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF CO,

7TH MARINES.

- (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7.
- (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7.
- (5) DET, 1ST RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7

FOR OPN CITRUS.

#248

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 170710H CO C SQD AMB (AT 964694) PTL MOVING OBS
2 ENEMY AT APPROX 30 METERS. ENEMY FIRED 2 RDS AT PTL AND PTL
POINT MAN RETURNED M-16 FIRED AND KILLED (1) ENEMY CARRYING .32
CAL PISTOL AND WEARING A GREY UNIFORM. OTHER ENEMY CARRYING
CARBINE, WEARING GREY SHORTS, BLACK SHIRT FLED IN SE DIRECTION.
PTL PURSUED EXXKE SECOND ENEMY BUT LOST CONTACT, SEARCHED DEAD
ENEMY AND FOUND VC NOTEBOOK, CLOTHES AND APPROX 30 P'S.

(2) 170745H CAP B-5 15 USMC, 1 USN, 20 RF (AT 962688)
POINT MAN RF TRIPPED 1 AP MINE LOCATED NEAR JUNCTION OF TRAIL,
STREAM AND TREELINE. BELIEVED DEVICE LARGER THAN M-26, SUSPECTS
PRESSURE DETONATED CHARGE OF 1/2 LB OR LARGER CONTAINED IN BAMBOO
CASE. IMMEDIATELY SECURED AREA AND SEARCHED OUT THOROUGHLY
WITH NEG RESULTS, CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC, SECURED AND SWEEP
LE FOUND PACKAGE OF KHAKI UNIFORMS. SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP BLEW
UNIFORMS IN PLACE. UNIFORMS WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. MED EVAC
COMPLETED 170820H CONTINUING SEARCH IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(3) 171530H 7 D3 SQD COMBAT (963664) 7D3 FOUND WHAT
APPEARED TO BE A SLEEPING AREA FOR 25 PEOPLE, ALSO FOUND 2
FORKS, 2 KNIVES, 2 PLATES. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED
(8) 15" LONG X 6 TO 8" WIDE PUNJI FITS, (2) OF WHICH WERE RIGGED
WITH TRIP WIRE A/P MINES MADE FROM C-RATION CANS AND C-4.
DESTROYED PUNJI FITS AND BLEW IN A/P MINES IN PLACE.

248

15

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

LATE ENTRY

(1) 161945H OO H WTH + AMB (AT 914834) RECEIVED 30 RDS

W/A FROM EST 4 ENEMY. RESULTING IN ONE WIA MINOR. WHILE PURSUING
ENEMY FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 30 RDS FROM ACROSS RIVER. RSTD FIRE
WITH SMALL ARMS. AREA WASN'T SEARCHED DUE TO INACCESSABILITY.

FF 248

(12)

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) LATE ENTRY 161645H CO B 1/7 OPCOM 3/7 (AT 877578) FO FROM B 1/7 OBS SEVEN ENEMY WITH TWO WPNS AND 3 PARKS MOVING EAST (AT 852547). ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHES. CALLED ARTY MISSIONS FIRED 105MM HE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 5 ENEMY FELL FROM THE IMPACTING BDS. THE REMAINING TWO ENEMY WERE SEEN DRAGGING THE OTHER 5 INTO TREELINE.

(2) LATE ENTRY 161730H CO B 1/7 (AT 877578) FO FOR B CO 1/7 OBS (5) ENEMY APPROACHING AREA WHERE BODIES WERE DRAGGED. (REF SPOT REPORT 161645H). CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONE RD LANDED ON TWO ENEMY. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

(3) LATE ENTRY 162145H CO I BRIDGE SEC (965604) OBS ONE ENEMY ON ROAD. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A. ENEMY FLED. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 170800H CAP C-4 (AT 864574) PTL OBS 2 VN MALES ACROSS THE SONG VU GIA RIVER AT (AT 867570) 1 VN AGE 57 CROSSED THE RIVER TO PATROLS POSITION AND EXPLAINED THAT BOTH WISHED TO RALLY. PATROL PROCEEDED TO CROSS RIVER AND RETRIEVE THE OTHER CHIEU HOI AGE 17 WHEN THEY CAME UNDER HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE (AT 863563). PTL RETD S/A AND CONTINUED ACROSS RIVER AND RETURNED WITH CHIEU HOI. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED SILENCING SNIPER FIRE. QUESTIONING BY PF REVEALED THAT (2) CHIEU HOIS WERE USED AS RICE PORTERS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 170850H CO I RD SEC (AT 968598) MINE DETECTOR FOUND
25 LB BOX TYPE MINE COMPOSED OF HDX PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(6) 170930H CO F 2/7 OPCON 3/7 (ZC 213553) CIDG SPECIAL
FORCES CAMP REQUESTED SUPPORTING ARMS TO SUPPRESS ENEMY SNIPER
FIRE AT (ZC 194534). CO F 2/7 FIRED 20-~~HDS~~ 81MM HE AND 2-~~HDS~~
HEPT ~~106 HE~~ CONTROLLED BY CIDG CAMP.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT



CONFIDENTIAL

1816508

E. T. JOHNSON

E. T. JOHNSON

7th MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 249 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H (c) *ETJ*

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: ~~OPERATIONS~~, FORWARDED SEPARATELY.
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

(A) PLANS: OPERATION CITRUS CONTINUES.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 1/7
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF CO, 7TH MARINES
- (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7
- (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7
- (5) DET, 1ST RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7 FOR OPN CITRUS.

249

(B)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 PROVIDES ⁵⁵⁸CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
CONVOYS TO PHU BAI FOR ⁵⁵⁴~~10 DAYS~~ COMMENCING 19 DEC.

✓(B) SQD CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CONVOY TO AN HOA.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. 180200H Co A SQD AMB (AT 911711) OBS TWO MEN RUMOR HOUSE INTO HEAVY BRUSH. PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. CHECKED OUT HOUSE FOUND ONE MAN WITH ID WHO WAS RETURNED TO S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

2. 180900H CO G SQD CMBT OPCON 1/7 (AT 963673) DETONATED ONE PRESSURE TYPE A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC & 2 NON EVAC. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO FURTHER A/P MINES FOUND.

3. 181045H CO D SQD CMBT (984669) FOUND ONE NVA CANTEN, ONE PAIR BLUE NVA TROUSERS, ONE NOTEBOOK ~~BEARING~~ TYPES OF MEDICINES USED BY VC CORPSEMAN. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 181300H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 962672) PATROL RECIEVED 20 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY WEARING WHITE PJ's AND BUSH HATS FROM 500 METERS AWAY. WEAPONS WERE BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES. ENEMY WERE MOVING N/E WHEN THE SNIPED AT PATROL AND FLED INTO A N/W DIRECTION INTO TREELINE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA WHERE ENEMY WAS LAST SEEN AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 172040H CO H ONBT BASE (AT 892822) AT (AT 919834) CO H OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE MUZZLE FLASHES FROM A RECOILESS RIFLE CALLED IN 81 AND 60 MM MORTAR MISSIONS, NOTIFIED ALL ACTIVITIES OF SITUATION AND MOVED 7 H 17 TO "B" AMBUSH SITE IN ORDER TO CATCH ENEMY.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 172150H CO G (+) NAMO BRIDGE SEC. (TANK) (AT 928841) AT (917834) TANK OBS 5 FIGURES ON LAND AT ABOVE COORDS. (AT 917834) (1) FIGURE DRESSED IN WHITE, OTHERS IN BLACK. FIGURES WERE MOVING IN COLUMN FROM S TO N. FIGURES HID IN BRUSHLINE WHEN SPOTTED. THEY MOVED WEST WHEN 105 RDS HIT AREA. FIRE MISSION HIT IN AREA IN WHICH INDIVIDUALS HAD MOVED. 81's FIRED HE, (1) OF WHICH WAS A DUD, ALSO FIRED 50 CAL AND 50 CAL. REROUTED 7 G 32 TO A POSITION (AT 918837). LINES WERE ALERTED. 81's TO H&I THIS AREA TONIGHT. FIRE MISSION HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. NO SIGHTINGS SINCE THEN. WILL SEARCH AREA FOR DUD AND CASUALTIES AT FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 2 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. THERE WERE NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) CO G PLT (+) BRIDGE SEC NAMO 172350H AT 928841 MACHINE GUNNER OBS AT (AT 929841) (2) FIGURES MOVING SW TO NE ALONG WATERS EDGE AT THE SMALL LAGOON AT THE ABOVE COORDS. CONTINUED TO OBS FIGURES THAT WERE 75 METERS FROM WIRE. M-60 FIRED AT THE 2 FIGURES BUT MISSED. FIGURES RAN ~~ALONG LAGOONS EDGE, HEADING SE. M-60 DID NOT FIRE FOR FEAR HE WOULD HIT~~ FRIENDLY VILLAGE BEHIND TARGET ON GUN TARGET LINE. FIRED M-60 AND 81 ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA W/ LIGHT ON TANK AND JEEP. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

4. 181040H D-1-B 7th ENG ROAD SWEEP (AT 922551) ONE TANK FROM CO B 1ST TANKS DETONATED ONE 80 LB MINE RESULTING IN 2 KIA & 5 WIA. MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. ROAD BEING RESWEPT.

5. 181100H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 967624) FOUND 4 JARS CONTAINING 800 LBS OF RICE AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ^{COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. RETURNED} ~~ALL GEAR RETURNED TO BN CP.~~

4. 6. 181245H CO "G" PLT SEC (BRIDGE NAME) (AT 928841) RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AREA THAT 2 BOATS WERE HIDDEN AT C-2. AGENT SAID ENEMY USED BOAT TO TRANSPORT RICE FROM ONE SIDE OF RIVER TO OTHER. SQD WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND 2 BOATS IN TALL GRASS, BOTH WERE WEIGHTED IN ORDER TO SINK THEM TEMPORARILY. SMALL BITES OF RICE WERE FOUND IN BOTH BOATS. ONE S/A RD ALSO FOUND. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDS OF RICE. BOATS WERE RETURNED TO CO G CP. WILL AMBUSH AREA TONIGHT.

5. 7. 181440H CO H 2/7 FTM (+) CMBT (AT 912831) PATROL FOUND (1) BOX MINE AND (1) BANGOLOR TORPEDO. HIDDEN IN ~~TOP~~ OF TREE. PATROL DESTROYED MINE & TORPEDO W/ $\frac{1}{2}$ LB C-4. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47 ~~RD.~~ 3 PR BLK PJ's.

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

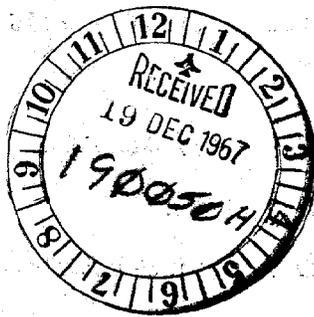
1. 180135H CO "I" PLT SEC BRIDGE (AT 964604) TOWER OBS MOVEMENT AT GATE OF NORTH SIDE OF BRIDGE. ALERTED BRIDGE WATCH. 1 USMC CHECKED GATE AND APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 70 YRS OLD DRESSED IN WHITE. SEARCHED VN AND SENT TO ITT ON HILL 55. 1 VCS DETAINEE.
2. 181010H D-1-B 7TH ENG ROAD SWEEP (AT 922551) ONE TANK FROM CO B 1ST TANKS DETONATED ONE 80 LB MINE RESULTING IN 2 KIA & 5 WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. ROAD BEING RESWEEP.
3. 181100H CO I SQD CMPT (AT 967624) FOUND 4 JARS CONTAINING 800 LBS OF RICE AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. OWNER OF RICE WAS IDENTIFIED. RICE NOT REMOVED.
4. 181145H CO I SQD (AT 961069) SQD FOUND 1 DUD 60 MM ROUND. SENT OUT ENGINEERS. ROUND BLOWN IN PLACE.
5. 181145H CO I 3/7 SQD (AT 961069) RECEIVED 80 INCOMING STRAY ROUNDS FROM FIRE FIGHT ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED 60 MM HE, 81 MM WP & HE. COORDINATION WAS MADE WITH ELEMENTS OF 5TH MARINES.
6. 181245H H&S ROAD SEC (AT 922550) FOUND (1) 15 LB MINE AT (AT 922550). MINE 1' LONG, 6" WIDE, 4" THICK. HAS TNT BOOSTER PLACED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE MINE. THERE ARE 2 PINS DRIVEN IN BOTH SIDES OF MINE. IT HAD THE APPEARANCE OF A ROCK. MINE REMOVED AND IS BEING TAKEN TO CO D CP 7TH ENGINEERS.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#249



CONFIDENTIAL

A. I. Warczakowski
A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI

L. WASHINGTON

7TH MARINES

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #250 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: FORWARDED SEPARATELY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.
3. PLANS:
 - (A) PLANS: OPERATION CITHUS CONTINUES.
 - (B) HIGHLIGHTS:
 - (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
 - (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.
 - (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.
 - (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.
 - (5) DET, 1ST RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7 FOR
OPN CITHUS.

250

(B)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
CONVOYS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING 19 DEC.

(B) SQD CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CONVOY
RETURNING FROM AN HOA.

250

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 181315H CAP B-5 18 USMC, 20 RFS, 1 USM
 (AT 943683) VN CIVILIAN IMPROVED PJS THAT (2) ENEMY WERE IN PHUOC
 MINH I (AT 935673). SENT OUT REACTION SQD WHICH OBS 2 ENEMY MEN
 SOUTH OUT OF THE HAMLET AND THEN WEST. ENEMY WERE MALES, ONE
 WORE GREEN SHIRT AND CARRIED A CARBINE. OTHER WORE BLACK SHIRTS
 AND CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED WPN. BOTH WORE BLACK SHORTS AND SANDLES.
 POINT MAN OPENED FIRE WITH 5.56. SQD PURSUED BUT ENEMY ESCAPED
 IN HEDGE ROW. SEARCHED AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 190730H CO C SQD AMB DETONATED (1) A/P MINE. (AT
 915707) MINE WAS CHICOM GRENADE, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED
 ACROSS TRAIL, RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. CALLED MED EVAC, SEARCHED
 AREA MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 190753H.

(3) 191000H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB FOUND BOUNCING
 BERRY ON TRAIL, BLEW IN PLACE.

(4) 191320H CO A SQD CMBT FOUND A CAVE AT (AT 892740)
 6'x5'x2' CAVE BLOWN.

(5) 191315H CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7. SQD CMBT (AT 878577)
 OBS 3 ENEMY, 2 W/RIFLES AT (AT 875555) CALLED ARTY MISSION OBS
 PART OF 1 ENEMY FLYING IN AIR. (1) KIA (C), 2 KIA (PROB).

(5)(6) 191920H CO C SQD AMB (AT 899702) ONE USMC TRIPPED
 ONE A/P MINE POSSIBLY A FUZE BLASTING CAP OF SOME TYPE. UNABLE
 BECAUSE OF DARKNESS TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF A/P MINE. THERE
 WERE NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CONTINUED ON MISSION. AREA WILL BE
 SEARCHED IN MORNING.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR. ~~RECORDS~~

(1) 192015H CO H SQD AMB (AT 918828) RECD 50 RDS FROM ² POSITIONS FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RECD FIRED WITH S/A CALLED FOR ILLUM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

250

O. 5RD BN, 7TH MAR.

OFF OBS (1) (LATE ENTRY) 181745H CO I (AT 961607) 106 GRENADIER
 SPOTTED (2) VC HUN INTO HUT. VC WERE CARRYING WPNS AND WEARING
 BLACK PJS. FIRED (1) ⁶ 100MM RD, HUT WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. CHECKED
 OUT AREA IN MORNING AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 182000H 715⁵ SQD COMBAT (AT 875574) (1)
 ENEMY OBS LOITERING NEAR WIRE AT BOTTOM OF HILL. WHEN 81MM
 ILLUM MISSION WAS FIRED ENEMY RAN TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED S/A AND
 M-79 KILLING VC. REACTION UNIT SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE AND FOUND
 (1) VN FEMALE APPROX 40-45 YRS OLD. BEG ID PAPERS. UNIT ALSO
 FOUND (1) A/P MINE IN AREA WHERE VC WAS FIRST OBS. FURTHER
 INVESTIGATION AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGNS. *OF UNLHM/ACTIVITY*

(3) 191315H CO B 1/7 OPOON 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 878377)
 OBS 3 ENEMY, 2 W/RIFLES AT (AT 875555) CALLED ARTY MISSION OBS
 PART OF 1 ENEMY FLYING IN AIR (1) KIA (C), 2 KIA (PROB).

(4) 191415H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 877578) OBS UNKNOWN
 NO OF ENEMY WITH WPNS (AT 814537) CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE ON TARGET. ONE ROUND HIT DIRECTLY ON TARGET. THREE BODIES
 WERE OBS UP FOR FIFTEEN MINUTES.

(5) 191430H CO I (AT 924536) PERSONNEL FROM I-3 OBS
 COMEX BOX FAIL FROM A OH-46. BOX FELL INTO RIVER AT (AT 931533).
 CHECKED AREA AND FOUND BOX. BOX WAS EMPTY. BOX IS NOW UNUSABLE.
 BOX AND SLING ARE AT I POSITION.

(6) 191755H CO B 1/7 OPOON 3/7 (AT 877578) FO ON HILL 65
 REPORTED ONE ELEPHANT CARRYING SEVERAL CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS. FIRED
 100⁵ MISSION AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. *1 ELEPHANT KIA (PROB)*

250

(7) 192045H 3/7 GP (AT 901513) 2/5 RECD (5) 82MM MORTAR
EDS IN VIC OF 901513 FROM 3/7. TAOR. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR ON
HILL 3/7 GOT FIX ON ENEMY MORTAR VICINITY AT 909546. CALLED
ARTY MISSION, FIRED HE 105 ^{HE} HE 155, COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.
C I
-100 ACTIVITY TO CHECK AREA.



250

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

C. PITTS III

IMMO

201710Z

7TH MAR

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #251 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

1. MAJOR OPERATION: FORWARDED SEPARATELY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION CITRUS AS SCHEDULED.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 1/7.
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF CO, 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7.
- (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7.
- (5) DET/ 1st RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCOM OF 3/7 FOR

OPN CITRUS.

257

(13)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
CONVOYS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING 19 DEC.

(B) 2 SQUADS CO C 1/7 AND ONE SQUAD CO D 1/7 PROVIDE BLOCKS FOR PF
OPERATION 210630H-211130H VIC AT9067.

251

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. 200715H CO C SQD AMB (AT904685) SQD FOUND (1) PUNJI PIT 3' DEEP 2' WIDE CONTAINING 15 STAKES ALSO HAD TWO CAVITIES 6" LONG 3" HIGH IN THE WALLS. SEARCHED FOR FURTHER A/P MINES/DEVICES W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED PUNJU PIT.

2. 200900H CO C 1/7 RD SWEEP (AT943688) FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE WITHOUT SPOON. M-26 WAS 15 FEET OFF ROAD IN WEST SIDE CONCEALED IN BRUSH, NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. BLEW IN PLACE AND CONTINUED ON ROAD SWEEP.

3. 201145H CO A SQD COMBAT (AT856713) PLT FOUND (1) M-26 A/P MINE ON TRAIL AND DESTROYED SAME. CONCUSSION MOVED A/P MINE WHICH DETONATED A CAMOUFLAGED DAISY CHAIN OF 3 M-26 GRENADE. ONE M-26 GRENADE ON CHAIN CAUSED (1) USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 201212.

4. 201430H CO C SQD (AT904675) PATROL FOUND (1) 105 MM ILLUM ROUND FILLED 3/4 W/NAILS AND BELIEVED TO BE RIGGER AS A/P MINE. A/P MINE 10 METERS OFF TRAIL IN BUSHES. BLEW IN PLACE. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.

5. 201530H CO C SQD (AT908674) PATROL FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE W/ SPOON AND PIN MISSING. M-26 WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND WAS IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

NONE

#251

(B)

() 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. 200915H CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (AT877578) FO SAW (4) ENEMY. (AT853518). CALLED ARTY MISSION FIRED 105 MM HE W/EXCELLENT COVERATE (3) VC KIA (PROB) (2) STRUCTURES HEAVILY DAMAGED.
2. 201105H CO I CAP C-2 SQD SBC (AT945585) PLT SPOTTED 4-5 ENEMY DRESSED IN KHAKI SPORTS AND SHIRTS WITH FOILAGE CAMOUFLAGE ARMED WITH CARBINES HEADING N/E. PLT FIRED S/A, VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. PATROL MOVING INTO AREA TO CHECK OUT (1) VC KIA (PROB).
3. 201112H TO 201245H FOLLOW UP TO 201105H CO I SQD (AT947588) UNDERGROWTH VERY THICK, BRUSH BEATEN DOWN IN AREA, SIGNS INDICATE VC CROSSED RIVER TO N OF AREA. NO BLOOD OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES FOUND. ~~PLT WILL CONTINUE WITH SCHEDULED ACTIVITY.~~
4. 201155H CO B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (AT877578) FO SAW (5) ENEMY W/4 WEAPONS. THREE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, 2 IN BLK PJ'S. CALLED ARTY MISSON FIRED VT AND HE. 105 MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. SAW 2 FALL AND REMAIN, (1) WAS HELPED TO TREE LINE WHERE NEXT FIRE FOR EFFECT LANDED. (2) VC KIA (CONF) (3) VC KIA (PROB).
5. 201455H CO I (AT906550) PATROL SPOTTED (2) ENEMY ACROSS RIVER DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING RIFLES. FIRED 7.62 MM BY SNIPER, BOTH FELL IN PLACE, LYING VIEW OF PATROL. (2) KIA (CONF).
6. 201500H CO I 3/7 (AT906547) OBS (1) ENEMY IN BOAT (AT899548). ENEMY FLED WHEN CHALLENGED SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA (C).
7. 201515H CO I 3/7 (AT902541) OBS (4) ENEMY IN KHAKI UNIFORMS W/WEAPONS MOVING WEST. (AT898541) SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA (C) OTHERS FLED.

#251

(B)

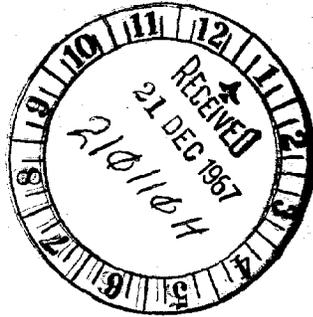
8. 201825 00 B 1/7 OPCOM 3/7 (AT877578) ARTY F/O AND 5 OTHER USMC
SAW (3) ELEPHANTS AND (4) ENEMY AT (AT893540) HEADING S/W. CALLED IN ARTILLERY
W/GOOD COVERAGE. ELEPHANTS WENT INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY
ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION

GP-4

BT





CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. Johnson
~~A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI~~

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORELAND

211830Z

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #252 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: FORWARDED SEPERATELY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 202300H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 914663) SQD AMBUSH PATROL OBS
5 ENEMY. 2 MORE SQDS ALSO OBS ENEMY. SQDS ENGAGED ENEMY WHO FLED
SW. REACTION FORCE WAS SENT OUT AND MADE CONTACT VIC AT 910670.
THE 3 SQD AMB PATROLS ALSO CLOSED ON THIS AREA AND 2 OF THEM MADE
CONTACT. RESULT WAS 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 9 VC KIA (G), 25 VC
KIA (PROB), 1 LIGHT MG, 3 AK-47, 1 K-44, 1 ROCKET SIGHT, 2X122MM
LAUNCHER ~~XXXX~~ TUBES, 1 TRIPOD, 1X122MM ROCKET FUZE, 1 ELECTRICAL
DETONATOR AND OTHER MILITARY GEAR. *CO*

252

⑤

B. 240220H 1/7 CP.HILL 10 RECEIVED 20-25 RDS 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA EVAC AND 5 USMC WIA MINOR. FLASHES WERE OBS AT /AT 909685, (AT 909704) AND 967670, ENGAGED TARGETS WITH 105MM, 81MM AND 106MM. INCOMING CEASED.

C. 241325H CO G 2/7 FTM+ NKKI PTL (AT 913837) POINT MAN HIT BOOBY TRAP. G6 WAS IN KIM NKA KU (AT 922839) AND WENT TO ASSIST PTL. POINT MAN AND 2ND MAN TRIPPED AT LEAST TWO BOOBY TRAPS AND RECD 10-20 RDS FROM (AT 913835) CALLED AIR STRIKE AND MED EVAC. 2 CO G REACTION FORCES ARRIVED. 2 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), MED EVAC COMPLETED 211500H.

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION ~~IN~~ CITRUS AS SCHEDULED.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

(4) CO B (-0) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

(5) DET, 1ST RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7 FOR

OPN CITRUS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI COMMENCING 19 DEC. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 201700H CO C SQD+ CMBT (AT 885688) OBS
 (3) ENEMY ALONG RIDGELINE SITTING DOWN (AT 879666) ARTY CALLED IN
 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 201720H CO C SQD CMBT 947698 PTL FOUND
 FUNJI PIT 15"X2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "X5' W/12 STAKES. BLEW W/C-4.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 202000H CO D SQD+ AMB (917673) (1) ENEMY
 APPROACHED POSITION FROM THE NORTH. FIRED S/A'S. ENEMY FLED IN
 NORTHERLY DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA BUT COULD NOT REGAIN CONTACT.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 202300H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 914663) SQD
 AMB PATROL OBS 5 ENEMY. 2 MORE SQDS ALSO OBS ENEMY. SQDS ENGAGED
 ENEMY WHO FLED SW. REACTION FORCE WAS SENT OUT AND MADE CONTACT
 VIC AT 910670. THE 3 SQD AMB PATROLS ALSO CLOSED ON THIS AREA
 AND 2 OF THEM MADE CONTACT. RESULT WAS 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA,
 9 VC KIA (C), 25 VC KIA PROB, 1 LIGHT MG, 3 AK-47, 1 K-44, 1
 ROCKET SIGHT, 2X122MM LAUNCHER TUBES, 1 TRIPOD, 1X122MM ROCKET
 FUZE, 1 ELECTRICAL DETONATOR AND OTHER MILITARY GEAR.

(5) 210220H 1/7 CP (AT 923690) HILL 10 RECD 20-25 INCOMING
 82MM MORTAR RDS, MOST OF WHICH LANDED NEAR "G" BATTERY. FLASHES
 WERE OBS AT 960655, 909689, 909704 AND 967670. COUNTER FIRE W/ARTY,
 81'S AND 106. ~~ALL AREAS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.~~ 2 USMC KIA,
 9 USMC WIA, 2 EVACED, 7 MINOR.

252

(6) 210630H TO 211030H FOLLOW UP TO 202300H CO D SQD (AT 910670) 1ST DIV AND 3RD MAF G-2 REPRESENTATIVE PRESENT AT THIS POSITION THIS AFTERNOON REQUESTED NUMBER OF PROBABLE VC KIA. PLT COMMANDER AND SQD LEADER WERE AT THE SCENE STATED THAT THERE WERE 25 VC KIA (PROB) DURING LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITIES.

(7) 210630H TO 211030H FOLLOW UP TO 202300H CO D SQD (AT 910670) 9 ENEMY BODIES, 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN 7.62, 3 MAGAZINES FOR MACHINEGUN, 1 K-44, 3 AK-47, 1 ROCKET SIGHT, 8 CHICOM GRENADES, (2) 8" 122MM ROCKET TUBES, 1 TRIPOD (LAUNCHING PAD), (1) 122MM ROCKET FUZE, 8 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 9 CANTEENS. 1 ELECTRICAL DEFONATOR, 1 PACK, 12 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 1 PICK, 1 MACHETTE, 10 PONCHOS.

(8) 210815H CO C SQD AMB AT 968692 CAPTURED MEDICAL SUPPLIES ONE HYPODERMIC NEEDLE THRU CHARGER GUIDE FOR M-16. ALSO APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE W/ID CARD. DETAINEE AND EQUIPMENT FORWARDED TO BN (S-2).

(9) 210820H CO C SQD AMB (910690) APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE WITH TWO ID CARDS. DETAINEE SENT TO BN S-2.

(10) 211002H CO C 7TH ENG ROAD SWEEP (943676) FOUND ONE BOX MINE. MINE WEIGHED APPROX 35 LBS. MINE WAS DISARMED AND RETURNED TO CO C CP.

(11) 211550H CO C 1/7 7C33 SQD COMBAT (908689) HILL 10 RECD APPROX 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COMRD. 7C33 SQD COMBAT PIT MOVED TO AREA TO CUT OFF ENEMY. 7C33 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING TO NE, BOTH WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND HAD WEAPONS. 7C33 ENGAGED AND KILLED 1 ENEMY AND WOUNDED THE OTHER. WOUNDED ENEMY PICKED UP DEAD MANS WEAPONS AND BROKE INTO HEAVY BRUSH. 7C33 PURSUED AND SAW WOUNDED ENEMY GO INTO TRENCH COVERED BY HEAVY BRUSH. POINT MAN CLOSED ON TRENCH AND OPENED FIRE ON TRENCH KILLING ENEMY. CHI COM

252

(13)

ON ENEMY BLET EXPLODED, WOUNDING 2 MARINES. CALLED FOR MED EVAC, 1 MARINE DIED BEFORE MED EVAC COULD BE COMPLETED. 7033 SEARCHED AREA FOR WEAPONS WITH NEG RESULTS. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT INCLUDED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1ST KIA HAD 3 CHI COM, 1 M-26, TOOTHBRUSH, WRISTWATCH, PONCHO, BATTLE DRESSING, AND DOCUMENTS.

(12) 211745H CO G SQD RECON 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (AT 985642) PFL DISCOVERED TWO A/P MINE, PRESSURE TYPE IN TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. BLEW IN PLACE.

(13) 211845H REG 1/7 1-4 (AT 8555) HOSTAGE 50, A HELO GUNSHIP, WAS CONTROLLING HELLBORNE 531, A FLIGHT OF (4) AP4E, ON ABOVE MENTIONED COORD. FLIGHT TRADE HEAVY GROUND FIRE-AFTER FIZED WING AND HOSTAGE 50 CLEARED AREA, REQUESTED ARTY MISSION AT AT 8565. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(14) 211845H CO D SQD AMB (AT 911666) SQD OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING WEST (AT 905665) (1) ENEMY WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK. OBS 6 MORE ENEMY IN TREELINE 50 METERS WEST OF 4 ENEMY. CALLED ARTY ON AREA ENEMY LAST SPOTTED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

(15) 211945H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB 7D10 SQD AMB PATROL OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ALONG RICE APDDY DIKE. ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND SHIRTS. 7D10 ENGAGED W/S/A, 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED, 1 DISAPPEARED INTO DARKNESS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 ENEMY BODIES, (1) M-1 CARBINE, 2 PACKS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4 CHI COM GRENADES AND (1) M-26 GRENADE.

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 201900H CO H FTM (REIN) CMBT PTL 914835

FOUND (1) A/P MINE ON TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 211325H CO G 2/7 FTM+ PTL (913837) PTL MOVING ¹²ALONG TRAIL ON PTL WHEN POINT MAN HIT BOOBY TRAP. UNKNOWN TYPE (PROBABLY M-26). G6 WAS IN VILLAGE OF KIM KU (922839) WHEN G11 HIT BOOBY TRAP. G6 WENT TO ASSIST G11. DEFEND 6 WAS AT NAMO BRIDGE AND HE WENT TO JOIN G6. G6 ARRIVED AT FRIENDLY POSITION AND WAS MOVING INTO ASSIST WOUNDED MAN WHEN POINT MAN AND 2ND MAIN IN COLUMN TRIPPED AT LEAST TWO MORE FRAG BOOBY-TRAPS. ALSO RECD 10-20 SNIPER RDS FROM 913835. DEFEND 6 ARRIVED IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER. NO ADDITIONAL FIRE RECD AT THAT POSITION. DEFEND 6 CALLED FOR AIR SUPPORT AND MED EVAC HELICOPTERS. TWO "G" REACTION FORCES DISPATCHED. FIXED WIND AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH NAPALM AND 250 LB BOMBS (913834). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1500H. RESULTING IN 1 USN, 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (4 MED EVACS).

252

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 211120H CO I SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 922546) RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS FROM (AT 924546) REFD S/A AND 90MM RDS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 211200H CO I CP (AT 925538) VN CHILD TURNED IN ONE 105MM DUD AND ONE 81MM ILLUM DUD AND (1) 3.5 HE DUD FOUND (AT 920558). CHILDREN WERE REWARDED. DUDS WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 211500H CO I CAP C-1 (AT 925538) VN CHILD TURNED IN
 (4) 2.75 ROCKET DUDS IN TO CO I 3 POSITION. CHILD REWARDED, DESTROYED DUDS.

(4) 211715H CO I SQD PTL (AT 923535) SNIPER SPOTTED 3 ENEMY FROM TOWER (1) DRESSED IN KHAKIS W/PANTS, OTHER (2) DRESSED IN BLACK. FIRED 7.62 MM MATCH AMMO, (1) VC IN BLACK FELL, OTHER (2) DRAGGED HIM AWAY.

(5) 211835H CO I SQD RECON (AT 962601) PTL SPOTTED (2) VC DRESSED IN WHITE AND BLACK W/RIFLE. FIRED 5.56 AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 211945H CO I (AT 963605) AND (AT 962607) RECD 35 RDS S/A FIRE (AT 962603) AT 968606) NO ENEMY SIGHTED. REFD S/A AND M-79. FIRED ILLUM AND USED SPOT LIGHT IN AREA. (1) FRIENDLY VIA NON EVAC.

(7) 212155H ~~REXEX~~ 3/7 CP LP (913592) LP'S OBS APPROX 7 VC APPROACHING THEIR POSITION HEADING SE TO NE. LP FIRED 3 M-79 AND 5.56. LP TOOK 2 INCOMING GRENADES. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

#252

13



CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

L. WASHINGTON

OIMMD

221535Z

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #253 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H. (c)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION CITRUS TERMINATES 231000H DEC 67.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: TERMINATE OPERATION CITRUS AT 231000H DEC 67.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.
- (4) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.
- (5) DET, 1ST RECON BN, CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

FOR OPN CITRUS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

- (A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

253

(B) 1/7 CONDUCTS A ONE DAY JOINT OPERATION WITH 2/51 ARVN VIC
AT 9664 COMMENCING AT 230630H DEC WITH 2 PLTS OF CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7
2 SQUADS CO D 1/7.

18

253

18

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 211900H FOLLOW UP TO 211845H (AT8565)

ARTY FIRED TOT ON TARGET AT 211900H.

2. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 211845H 7D5 SQD AMB OBS (2)

MORE ENEMY MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST UNDER ILLUM. CALLED ARTY MISSION
ON AREA HAVE ILLUM. H&I'S PLOTTED IN AREA.

3. 220630H TO 220815H FOLLOW UP TO 211845H. SQD (AT905665)

SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

- 4.
- ^{220500H - 27}
- FOLLOW UP TO 211845H SQD CO "D" FOUND A GREAT DEAL OF

BLOOD IN THE AREA WHERE ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED. ^(AT 905665) FOUND (4) DISTINCTIVE
DRAG TRAILS AND WHAT APPEARS TO BE SEVERAL OTHERS. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).

- 5.
- ^{220730H - 78}
- FOLLOW UP TO 211945H. CO "D" SQD (AT912647) FOUND TWO

MORE M-26 GRENADES AND SOME DOCUMENTS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2

THIS CP.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. 221150H CO "G" 2/7 PTM SEC (AT984869) PATROL FOUND (1)
3.5 ROCKET ROUND DUD. BLEW IN PLACE.

2. 221905H. CO H 2/7 SQD SEC (AT883763) RECEIVED APPROX
20 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY WITH CARBINE. RETURNED FIRE W/ S/A
GAVE PURSUIT, UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT. ^{SEARCHED AND FOUND ETC} NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

#253

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 212030H CAP C-1 13USMC, 18 PFS, 1 USN
(AT922563) CAP 1 HEARD ENEMY LOASPEAKER ~~(AT922563)~~ ENCOURAGED PFS
TO COME OVER TO ENEMY'S SIDE. CALLED ARTY AND BATTERY 1, FIRED. CLEARED
WITH ARMY ADVISOR ^{FD} WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT, *AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.*

2. (LATE ENTRY) 212155H 3/7 CP (AT913592) APPROX SEVEN VC
APPROACHING THEIR POSITION SOUTHWEST TO NORTH EAST. L. P. FIRED 3 M-79
AND 5-56. L.P. TOOK (2) INCOMING GRENADES. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG
SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 221030H CO "I" (AT902546) 712 OBS (7) ENEMY APPROX 600
METERS AWAY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH DRESSED IN WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S.
TWO ENEMY WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE ENEMY WITH BANDOLIER. SNIPER
FIRED AT ENEMY AND OBS ONE FALL. RESULTING IN ONE KIA (PROB).

4. 221230H CO "I" (AT925539) VN CHILD TURNED IN (2) 2.75
DUDS AND (1) 81 MM WP DUD. REWARDED CHILD, ROUNDS DESTROYED.

5. 221415H. CO "I" 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT931545) FLT REC'D (3)
OR (4) SNIPER ROUNDS FROM (AT936545). RETURNED S/A'S ⁶ SEARCHED AREA
AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 221500H. B CO 1/7 OPCON 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT878576) REC'D
REPORT FROM 3/7 CP THAT (5) BOATS WERE CROSSING SONGVU GIA RIVER,
FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. ONE BOAT CARRIED (5) ENEMY SUSPECTS. REACTION
SQUAD MOVED TO (AT870570) AND SECURED DOCK AREA. ALL THE PEOPLE ON
THE SOUTH BANK WERE FERRIED AND SCREENED W/HELP OF THE LOCAL HAMLET
CHIEF AND PF'S, A TOTAL OF (15) MALES AND (2) FEMALES ^{18 & 60} WERE 18 & 60
YEARS OLD. FIVE VC'S WERE TAKEN TO THE ARMY ADVISOR AT DAI-LOC. THE
12 REMAINING WERE CLASSED AS REFUGEES AND ALSO TURNED OVER TO THE

253

ARMY ADVISOR AT DAI-LOC .

7. 221515H. CO "I" 3/7 SQD COMBAT CAP C-2 PIT PICKED UP
(2) VN ADULTS FOR INTERROGATION AT (948591). FORWARDED TO IIT HILL 55.

8. 221545H. FSC 3/7 (AT917582) BENCHMARK 3 OBS (15) ENEMY
WITH PACKS AND WPNS (AT810540). CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN (2) VC KIA PROB

9. 221620H CO "I" 3/7 SQD COMBAT (AT902598) PLT REC'D (3)
RDS S/A'S FIRE FROM (AT901597) RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A'S AND M-79;
SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND CIRCULAR PIT W/POSSIBLE MORTAR BASEPLATE
IMPRINTS. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(D) HQ 7TH MARINES:

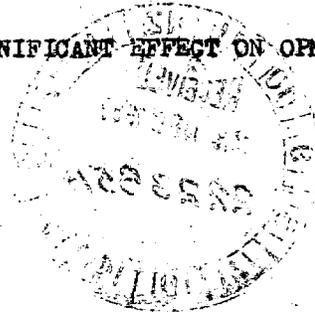
1. 220030H. HQ 7TH MAR (AT964624) RECEIVED (6) ROUNDS S/A
OBSERVED (1) VC FIRING AT TOWER. RETURNED S/A FIRE OBS VC FLEEING TO
TREELINE TO HIS REAR. FIRED S/A AT HIM. WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.

FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT





DTG-231715Z

CONFIDENTIAL

0
0 249

E.T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORELAND

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP # 254 PERIOD CONCERNED 230001H TO 232400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION CITRUS TERMINATED AT 231000H DEC 67.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

(4) DET, 1ST RECON BN CHOPPED BACK TO PARENT UNIT AT

231000H DEC 67.

(5) CO B (-) 1/7 CHOPPED BACK TO 1/7 AT 231515H DEC 67.

#254

(B)



4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

(B) 1/7 CONDUCTED A ONE DAY JOINT OPERATION WITH 2/51ST ARVN VIC AT 9664 FROM 230630H TO 231715H WITH 2 PLTS OF CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 AND 2 SQDS CO D 1/7.

(C) PLT (REIN) CO H 2/7 CONDUCTS SEARCH FOR BLUE SPRINGS VIC ^{AT} GS 8787.

#2511

⑤

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN. 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222050 CO C SQD AMB (AT 903675) SQD OBS.

(2) LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AFTER ARTILLERY H & I FIRE LANDED.

"G" BATTERY FIRING IN GRID 8766 AND 8866 CAUSED A TOTAL OF 14 CONFIRMED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 20 OTHER EXPLOSIONS OCCURED BUT WERE NOT AS LARGE AS THE PREVIOUS (14). CO D SQD AMB (7 D 12) OBSERVED LIGHTS COMING DOWN RIDGE LINE AT (AT 886664) RUNNING EAST PRIOR TO THE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS: IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 222050 CO D SQD AMB (AT 898654) SQD RECEIVED

10 RDS 81 OR 82 MM RDS. 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION.

CHECKED ALL FIRE NO FRIENDLY MORTAR FIRE IN THE AREA. MORTAR PRESUMED TO BE ENEMY.

~~3. (LATE ENTRY) 222117H. (AT 908662) SQD OBS. (3) LIGHTS AT (C-2) MOVING EAST DOWN RIDGE LINE APPROX. 50 MTRS. APART. CALLED IN ARMY MISSION OBS. (9) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND (2) LARGE WHITE FLASHES. LIGHTS WENT OUT.~~

~~3. 4. 231045H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (AT 965635) 2ND 51ST RVN & CO G 2/3 CONDUCTING A JOINT S & D OPN HAVE APPREHENDED 3 FEMALES ABOUT 25-30 YRS. OLD, WHO ARE HELD ON THE 2ND 51ST RVN BLACK LIST. *ARVN holding 2/3* WILL FORWARD FOR INTEROGATION. WILL RELAY INFORMATION AS RECEIVED.~~

1. 5. 231100H CO A SQD COMBAT (AT 888712) PTL. FOUND (1) 250 LB. BOMB THE BOMB HAD BEEN DISARMED AND ALL EXPLOSIVES TAKEN OUT OF IT. CHECKED AREA FOR BOOBY TRAPS W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. 230730H 7 E 33 (12 MEN) ROAD SWEEP (AT 167010)

SWP TEAM OBS SMALL PILE OF ROCKS W/CLAYMORE MINE IN PILE. SQUAD DEPLOYED ON BOTH SIDES OF RD. PORTION ON S SIDE REC'D S/A AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE, M-79 FIRE AND PROBABLE B-40 RKTS. ENEMY DETONATED CLAYMORE. RETURNED S/A AND .50 CAL FIRE AND ASSAULTED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CAP H-7 AND CO E SENT REACTION FORCES. CAP H-6 SENT BLOCKING FORCE AND CAP H-7 SWEEPED BOTH SIDES OF RR TRACKS. PF'S AND USMC FOUND AND KILLED ONE VC. ONE 6X6 WAS HIT IN THE GAS TANK BY A ROCKET AND EXPLODED AND BURNED (VEHICLE NO. 302164). VEHICLE WAS PULLED OFF ROAD. SECURITY WILL STAY W/VEHICLE UNTIL WRECKER ARRIVES. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHORTS, TAN SHIRTS, WICKER HELMETS AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS. US EQUIPMENT DESTROYED WAS ONE 6X6 TRUCK, ONE PRC 25 (# 17074). 3 VC KIA (CONF). 1 AK-47 (#11052873) WITH 4 LOADED MAGAZINES, 4 SATCHEL CHARGES, 1 BATTERY, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS.

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 230730H 7 E 33 (12 MEN) ROAD SWEEP. DIVISION MT WAS CONTACTED. NO WRECKER WAS AVAILABLE TO TOW DISABLED VEHICLE AWAY. MT INFORMED 2/7 THAT SECURITY ON THE TRUCK WAS NOT REQUIRED SINCE ONLY THE TRANSMISSION AND DIFFERENTIAL WERE PROBABLY SALVAGABLE. SECURITY WILL NOT REMAIN WITH VEHICLE OVERNIGHT.

3. 231530H CO H, SQD SEC (AT 900828) PTL. DISCOVERED
(1) BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF (2) M-26 GRENADES, IN HOLE APPROX.
1' X 1'. BOOBY TRAP SEEMED TO BE TRIGGERED BY PRESSURE RELEASE
DEVICE. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP.

#254



(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES:

1. 230925H B 1/7 OPCON 3/7 (AT 877578) F O FOR B 1/7 OBS (6) ENEMY W/ (2) WPNS. (AT 856549) HEADING E. (4) WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE RICE BAGS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. (2) WERE OBS TO FALL. TARGET WAS ON S. SIDE OF FIVER.

2. 231100H CO M 3/7 (AT 824530) SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING SOUTH EAST FROM RECENT AIR STRIKE. FIRED S/A SAW VC FALL INTO BUSH UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

3. 231700H CO K 3/7 (AT 953583) (4) MARINES WERE RIDING ON AN ARVN VEHICLE IN A (6) TRUCK CONVOY ENROUTE TO HILL 55. THE CONVOY WAS AMBUSHED WHEN (2) TRUCKS WERE HIT BY POSSIBLY RPG ROCKETS AND S/A'S FIRE BETWEEN CAP C-2 AND THE TURN AT (AT 968584) RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA EVACED, AND (1) USMC MINOR. (5) VN CIVILIANS WERE WIA EVAC, AND (1) VN CIVILIAN WIA MINOR. (2) OTHER VN WIA WERE TREATED AND RELEASED. MARINES RETURNED S/A'S FIRE AND VC FIRE CEASED. TRUCKS PROCEEDED TO HILL 55, AND FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED ENROUTE. MED EVAC WAS RUN FROM HILL 55 AFTER TREATMENT AT THE 7TH MARINES RAS.

(D) HEADQUARTERS CO. 7TH MARINES

1 (LATE ENTRY) 222118 HQ. CO. 7TH MAR (AT 969612)

SENTRY ON POST REPORTED 4-5 INCOMING RDS S/A (AT 914609) NO
FIRE RETURNED. 4.2 ILLUM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBS. ENEMY.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

254

(B)

25 0205 2

0 IMM 0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORLAND

7TH MARINES

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #255 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

22. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: 241921H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT898672)

PATROL SETTING IN AMBUSH REC LARGE VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FROM 30-35 ENEMY

75-100 METERS AWAY (AT897673). TRUCE WAS IN EFFECT. PERMISSION WAS

GIVEN BY CO 1/7 TO RETURN FIRE. ILLUM WAS REQUESTED AND FIRED AND PATROL

RETURNED S/A FIRE. ENEMY MAINTAINED CONTACT. ^{H. L.} HE WAS CALLED SINCE PATROL

WAS RUNNING LOW ON AMMO. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND HE CEASED. THREE MORE

PATROLS MOVED TO ASSIST ARRIVING AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN. AMMO RE-

SUPPLY REQUESTED AND RECEIVED. PATROL OBSERVED 10 ENEMY BEING DRAGGED

AWAY. NO US CASUALTIES.

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

255



(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO F 2/7 CHOPPED BACK TO 2/7 AT 241545H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

(B) PLT (REIN) CO H 2/7 CONDUCTS SEARCH FOR BLUE SPRINGS VIC GS AT8787.

12A

#255

(B)

AREA FOR ADDITIONAL INFO. RESULTS NEG, EACH HOLE SAND BAGGED WITH APPROX 12 SAND BAGS, ONE HOLE NOT SAND BAGGED, SET UP AT TRAIL JUNCTION IN SEMI CIRCLE. AN IDEAL AMBUSH SITE. DESTROYED SAND BAGS AND CAMOUFLAGE, FILE D IN HOLES. PLOTTED AREA FOR H&I'S.

6. 241645H CO C SQD AMB (AT906680) PLT FOUND ENEMY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS FIXED TO TOP OF A POLE. POLE WAS 4' LONG AND SPLIT AT THE TOP WITH LEAFLETS RESTING ON SPLIT. PLT CHECKED AREA AND FOUND A BOOBY TRAP AFFIXED TO THE BASE OF THE POLE. SQD TIED ONE END OF ROPE TO POLE AND PULLED RESULTING IN A M-26 GRENADE EXPLOSION WHICH LEFT HOLE 6" DEEP 14" LONG 14" WIDE. WILL BRING LEAFLETS TO BN S-2 FOR ANALYSIS.

7. 241921H CO C SQD AMB (AT898672) 7C21 PLT WAS SETTING UP AMBUSH THEY OBS 30-35 ENEMY APPROX 75-100 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION MOVING EAST. ENEMY OPENED FIRE INTO PATROLS POSITION WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. CO C REQUESTED PERMISSION TO RETURN FIRE FROM 1/7 COG. PERMISSION GRANTED BY CO 1/7 ARTY ILLUM REQUESTED. PATROL REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC FIRE. PATROL PUT OUT HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. ENEMY DID NOT BREAK CONTACT. HE CALLED FOR PATROL RUNNING LOW ON AMMO. ARTY FIRE CONTINUED AND IT FINALLY FORCED ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT AT 2015. ARTY MISSION WAS CEASED AT THAT TIME. 7C23, 7C41, 7D13 MOVED TO ASSIST 7C21/ARRIVED AT 2030. HELO RESUPPLY OF AMMO REQUESTED AT 241954H. HELO RESUPPLY LANDED IN HILL 10 LZ AT 2107 TO PICK UP AMMO RESUPPLY. PATROL REPORTED THAT THEY SAW ENEMY DRAGGING AWAY 10 BODIES. 7C23 SEARCHING AREA NOW.

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES:

1. 241000H Q-3 (5USMC, 8PF) SQD SEC (AT922822). PF'S AT Q-3 R
RECEIVED INFO THAT TWO ENEMY WERE LOCATED IN VIC 923820. ENEMY SUPPOSED
TO BE WEARING BLK SHIRTS WITH RED SWEATER AND KHAKI SHORTS. Q-3 ACTIVITY
WENT TO CHECK. AS PATROL APPROACHED A NORMALLY ABANDONED HOUSE. TWO
MEN FLED TO NW. OPENED FIRE AT APPROX 300 METERS. RESULTING IN ONE
VC KIA (CONF) AND WOUNDED OTHER. PATROL PURSUED WOUNDED VC, FOUND BLOOD
TRAIL BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOCATE HIM.

255

(B)

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232300H CAP C-3 FTH AMB TWO PF'S, 2 USMC (C3A)
 (AT957619) FLT REC'D 50 S/A'S HDS FROM VIC (AT939621) RETURNED FIRE W/
 S/A'S, M-79 AND 60 MORTAR HE. ~~WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.~~ SEARCHED
 OUT AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 240930 SPANLARD CAP-4 (1 USN, 10 USMC, 6 PF) (AT866573)

(1) VN MALE CROSSED RIVER AT SPANLARD CAP-4 POSITION. HAD SHRAPNEL
 WOUNDS IN HIS BACK AND DESIRED MEDICAL ATTENTION. HE HAD ID CARD BUT NUMBER
 WAS UNREADABLE. HIS NAME IS NGU YUR COC, AGE 14, DRESSED IN WHITE TROUSERS
 AND A COLORED SHIRT. HE WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

#255

(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232345H HQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIMETER SEC (AT969613)
POST 12 REC'D 3-4 RDS S/A'S FIRE. POST 12A REC'D (1) RD S/A'S FIRE WHICH
HIT BUNKER. FIRED 4.2 ILLUM, OBS MOVEMENT AND FIRED S/A'S, WILL SEARCH
AT FIRST LIGHT. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 240945H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT968624) SECTOR 5 OF PERIMETER
REPORTED 4-5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRED AT PASSING HELICOPTER. ROUNDS FIRED
FROM XUAN DIEM (2) VILLAGE. OBSERVED TWO VIETNAMESE MALES RUNNING FROM
VILLAGE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. LOCATION COINCIDES WITH ROUTE OF FRIENDLY
PATROL. PATROL PREPARING TO DEPART AT 241030H. WILL CHECK AREA CAREFULLY.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. Johnson
E.T. JOHNSON

D. WESTMORELAND

7514408

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #256 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES



256

(B)



4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

(B) PLT (REIN) CO H 2/7 RETURNED FROM SEARCH FOR BLUE SPRINGS.

#256

(13)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES.

1. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 231045H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7.

2ND 51ST ARVN HAVE CONFIRMED (1) FEMALE AS VC. THE OTHER (2) ARE STILL VCS. 2ND 51ST ARVN WILL PROCESS WOMEN ^{THRU} THEIR CHANNELS NONE OF THE WOMAN HAVE ANY CURRENT INTELLIGENCE INFO.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 241730H CO C SQD AMB (AT 930673)

SQD FOUND A TUNNEL 75 METERS LONG (1) FT. WIDE AND (3) FT. HIGH, AND EACH HAD (2) OPENINGS. EACH OPENING WAS (1) FT SQUARE. BLEW ENTRANCE OF TUNNEL USING A 2 1/2 LB BLOCK OF C-4.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 251130H FOLLOW UP TO 241921H. CO C

2 SQDS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND EXPENDED AK-47 BRASS, (1) BLEW SCARF, (1) FLASH LIGHT, (1) PONCHO, LARGE AMOUNT OF FOOTPRINTS AND DRAG MARKS LEADING WEST.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 242100 TO 242311 FOLLOW UP TO 241921H.

CO C SQD . 7C 27 AND 7 C 23 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) ENEMY BODY, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (3) CHI COM GRENADES, (1) MEDICAL KIT, (1) PR. HO CHI MIN SANDALS, (2) PLASTIC PONCHOS, (3) STRAW HATS, (4) PLASTIC HAT, (1) PR. JUNGLE UTILITY TROUSERS, (3) BOOKS, (IN ENGLISH), (L) PACK, (1) PR. BLK PJ'S AND EVIDENCE WHERE DRAGGED AWAY (12) BODIES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. 251120H CO B SQD (AT 895695) BTL OBS (6) ENEMY

W/MPNS CARRYING (4) CANISTERS FROM AIRCRAFT FLARES. DUE TO THE TRUCE, DID NOT ENGAGE ENEMY. (6) VCS WERE OBS MOVING AWAY FROM THE ACTIVITY IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

6. 251300H 7 B 13 SQD COMBAT (AT 961687) ~~7 B 13~~
WHILE ON RIVER, PATROL OBS' A PROPAGANDA POSTER 3'X3' HANGING
IN A TREE. OBS' 2 TRIP WIRES LEADING TO 2 M-26 GRENADES, ON
EACH SIDE OF POSTER. ~~7 B 13~~ WILL RETURN THIS POSTER TO CO C
CP FOR EXAMINATION BY BN S-2. BLEW M 26'S IN PLACE.

#252

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 242316H CO G FTM AMB (AT 914843) FTM WAS IN AMB. SITE AND PTL ACTUAL SPOTTED (2) VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. WITH ~~BIG EYE~~ CARRYING UNK. TYPE WPN AND POSSIBLE PACKS. VC WAS MOVING NE TOWARD BRIDGE WHEN ~~ACTUAL REALIZED~~ THAT THEY WERE GOING TO SKIRT THEIR AMB. HE OPENED UP AT A DISTANCE OF 25-35 METERS WITH M-16 FIRE. ~~ACTUAL SAW~~ VC FALL AND THEN GET UP. BOTH MOVED IN NORTHERN DIRECTION. FTM CONTACTED G-1, THEN CHANGED AMB SITE.

2. 251130H 7H-13 FTM.(+) COMBAT. (AT 890816) PTL FOUND BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF (2) M-26 GRENADES. DESTROYED WITH (1) M-26 GRENADE.

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. 251615H I 3/7 (AT 925538) VIETNAMESE CHILD TURNED
IN 1-105 MM ILLUM ROUND DUD TO THIS POSITION. PAID CHILD
200 P'S AND DESTROYED ROUND.

#256



(D) HQ. CO. 7TH MARINES - NONE

WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPNS:

GP-4

BT

#256

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

26 150007 Dec 7 5 1/2-9
E. T. JOHNSON

L. WASHINGTON

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5th MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP # 257 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO I (-) 3/7 CONDUCTED SEARCH FOR RICE AT (AT 893515) FROM

251810H TO 261045H WITH 2 PLATOONS,

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER
CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.~~(B) PLT (REIN) CO H 2/7 RETURNED FROM SEARCH FOR BLUE SPRINGS.~~

#257

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 252250H 7 D 22 SQD AMBUSH AT (AT 927646)

SPOTTED LIGHT. D 1/7 FIRED .50 CAL AND 106 MM. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST
LIGHT. *THIS IS THE ONLY INSTANCE OF THIS TYPE OF CONTACT.*

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NONE

#257

(B)

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 251600-252135H AT 1600 AO SPOTTED ENEMY ACTIVITY AT (AT 891515-893519). I3/7 (-) DEPARTED BY LCM TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND TWO BOATS AND 2 TONS OF RICE, AND COOKING UTENSILS. TWO PLATOONS REMAINED AT COORDINATES TO BE PICKED UP AT FIRST LIGHT BY LCM.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 251915H ARMY AO OBSERVED 15 VC AT (AT 955597). REQUESTED CLEARANCE THROUGH K 3/7 AND AN HOA FOR FIXED WING STRIKE. POSITION BOMBED AND STRAFED 4" K^{30E} TO SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. *110 ROUNDS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES*

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 252025H K 3/7 AT (AT 963607) RECEIVED S/A. LIGHT SPOTTED APPROX 15 ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE W/S/A, 90 MM, 81MM ILLUM, M-79 and .50 CAL. NO CASUALTIES OBSERVED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 260100H I 3/7 (AT 925536) (1) VCS SURRENDERED TO CP. WEARING KHAKI, NO ID CARD, NO WEAPON. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(5) 260120H I 3/7 (AT 925536) SQUAD SECURITY HEARD NOISES OF BOATS CROSSING RIVER (AT 925530). OBS 3 VC. OPENED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH FTM. (1) VCS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. DESTROYED BOAT, HELD VC TILL FIRST LIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. VC WIA DIED DUE TO EXTREME HEAD WOUND. *SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.*

(6) 260600- 260710H CO I (AT 893515) SEARCH OF PLT AMBUSH SITE REVEALED 582 BAGS OF RICE OF APPROX 100 LBS EACH, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 38 PISTOL (RUSSIAN MADE), HOBSTER, MAGAZINE ~~SEARCH~~, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ~~GRENADES~~, 4 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, RAIN GEAR, 2 PAIRS

OF HO CHI MINH SHOPS. WILL FORWARD TO S-2. FURTHER SEARCH FOUND 1
 PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. CARTRIDGE BELT HAD 1 CANTEEN (VN) WITH COVER.
 PACKS CONTAINING 3 MEDICAL KITS, 1 CANTEEN, 6 PONCHOS AND ASSORTED
 WATER PROOF GEAR. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

(7) 260800H TO 261030H FOLLOW UP TO 252025H CO "K"
 (AT 968607) DISCOVERED (10) BOATS, 1 M-14 MAZ AND (1) CANVAS POUCH.
 BOATS WERE HIDDEN AND CAMOUFLAGED AND IN A LOCATION WHERE BOATS NOT
 PREVIOUSLY LOCATED. LOCAL VILLAGERS HAD THEIR NORMAL BOATS IN THEIR
 NORMAL LOCATIONS. DESTROYED ALL BOATS. ⁽¹⁰⁾ 278

(8) 260915H CO I (AT 893515) RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM
 ACROSS THE RIVER, (AT 893512). (1) USMC EMERGENCY-MEDEVAC HEAD WOUND
 FIRED 5.56, .50 CAL. AND 7.62. REQUESTED MED EVAC COMPLETED 261010H.

(9) 261645H CO M S.D. CMBT (AT 805548) FOUND IN A HUT A SMALL
 SCALE REPLICA OF HILL 52, MADE OF DIRT WITH GUN POSITIONS, THE TOWER, AND
 BUNKERS MARKED. NO INHABITANTS IN AREA. REPLICA WAS DESTROYED AND AREA
 WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

(10) 261700H ~~XXXX~~ FOLLOW UP TO 2610740H. CO I (AT 893515)
 EVACUATED 582 (1000) BAGS OF RICE FROM ARIZONA AREA. ARRIVED AT I
 3/7 BASE AT 261045H. CO I (-) DEPARTED AREA OF OPERATIONS AT 261015H.
 RICE WAS TRANSPORTED TO BN CP FOR TURNOVER TO DISTRICT CHIEF FOR CIVILIAN
 USE.

#257

(D) HDQS CO, 7TH MARINES

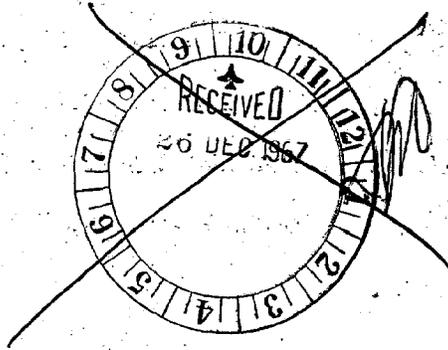
(1) 261300H S-5 7TH MARINES (AT 966600) 7TH MARINES S-5
PERSONNEL (1 USMC, 2 USA) WHILE TRAVELING IN JEEP TO GOLDEN GATE
BRIDGE, RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD FROM
ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SPED TO GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE.
ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT





271632 ~~E~~

CONFIDENTIAL

~~A. I. WANCZAKOWSKI~~

E.T. JOHNSON

D. L. WESTMORELAND

7TH MARINES

CG FIRST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #257 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H. (c)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE.

HIGHLIGHTS

B. ~~HIGHLIGHTS~~

- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES WRE UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (2) PIT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO C (-) 1/7 CONDUCTS 3 DAY S&D IN 1/7 TAOR VIC AT 8670

COMMENCING 280630H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

(A) PIT (REIN) CO G 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

#258

(13)



35-52-100

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 260815H Follow up TO 252250H. CO D SQD
CMBT, SEARCHED AREA OF (AT 927647) AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
CASUALTIES.

(2) 271400H CO A 1/7 (AT 920717) 10 YR OLD VN BOY TURNED
IN 150 RDS OF 7.62MM. BOY REWARDED,

(3) 271740H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 884712) SQD SPOTTED (1)
ENEMY W/CARBINE IN KHAKI UNIFORM CARRYING CARBINE. FIRED S/A
AND PHYSICALLY PURSUED IN SW DIRECTION TOWARD SONG TUY LOAN RIVER.
CALLED ARTY MISSION. CHECKED AREA OUT AND FOUND (1) SANDAL, (1)
ILLUM CANNISTER STUFFED W/FOOD. UNABLE TO FIND ENEMY.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

*SEC (A USMC, A PF)
EST*

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 261200H Q-1B SQD ~~REG~~ (893767). RECD INTELL
REPORT THAT 3 ENEMY WERE AT (891768). CHECKED OUT AREA. ENEMY
OBS PATROL APPROACH AND FLED ^{IN SW} IN NE DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY MISSION,
FIRED S/A FIRE AND PURSUED. NO CONTACT MADE, SWEEP AREA AND FOUND
2 BLOOD TRAILS AND ONE CAVE. CAVE DESTROYED W/C-4. EQUIP FOUND 2
M16-25 BATTERY, 8" COMM WIRE, 1 PAIR BOOTS. 2 VC KIA (P).

(2) EST

#258

(B)

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 261830H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (ZC 788554)

OBS (30) ENEMY CAMOUFLAGED W/PACKS AND WPNS, POSSIBLY HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS AT (AT 803574). CALLED FIRE MISSION W/ EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 270900H CO K 3/7 SQD ROAD SEC (968590) RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (970590). CHECKED OUT AREA W/NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 270800H-271000H PLT CO M 3/7 FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 261830H PLT CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. AREA LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN THOROUGHLY POLICED DURING NIGHT TIME HOURS. *FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS (AT 803574) - FOUND WHAT K.C. SCOUT SAID APPEARED TO BE NVA HELMET. 2 VC KIA (P) 2/8*

(4) 271020H CO K 3/7 SQD SEC AT 957601) RECD 5-10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RECD S/A FIRE CHECKING AREA OUT. *ED FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.*

~~(5) 271020H TO 271050H FOLLOW UP TO 271020H CO K 3/7 SQD CHECKED OUT AREA, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.~~

~~(6) 270800H TO 271000H FOLLOW UP TO 261830H PLT M 3/7 FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS AT (803574) FOUND WHAT K.C. SCOUT SAID APPEARED TO BE NVA HELMET. CLAIMING 8 VC KIA PROB.~~

(5) (7) 271020H CO L 3/7 CAP C-4 AT (837553) PATROL FOUND NVA CIVILIAN CLOTHES, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, HAND TOOLS AND PAPERS IN TREELINE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY CROSSING. DESTROYED CLOTHING AND OTHER GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(6) (8) 271140H CO K 3/7 SQD AT (976625) SPOTTED 4 VN THAT LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. CHECKED ID CARDS, WHICH LOOKED SUSPICIOUS.

VN
 2 WEARING WHITE PJS, 2 WEARING BLUE SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS. SUSPECT
 1 9th IIT (HILL 55)

APPREHENDED, BROUGHT IN TO 7TH MAR S-2

7 (9) 271200H CAP C-2 (AT 967584) ~~VN CIVILIANS WALKING~~
 ON VN CIVILIANS WALKING ALONG ROAD
 ALONG LIBERTY ROAD. VC AT (974584) OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FROM

TREELINE. YOUNG VN GIRL AND OLD MAN WOUNDED, BROUGHT TO CAP C-2
 TREATED THEN TAKEN TO BAS 3/7.

8 (10) 271200H CO C 1ST ENG AT (967584) TWO VEHICLES TRAVEL-
 ING ON LIBERTY ROAD RECD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EAST SIDE
 OF ROAD (974584). 1 VEHICLE STOPPED OTHER PROCEEDED. TANK FROM
 HILL 55 ASSISTED, FIRING CEASED.

9 (11) 271515H CO K (AT 966597) PICKED UP (1) ENEMY SUSPECT
 AGE 12, ID # 5276, NAME OF NGUYEN HUU. SUSPECT WAS CARRYING
 1 PAIR VC TROUSERS. WILL FORWARD TO 7TH MAR S* 2.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

2816252

IMMD

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. Johnson
E. T. JOHNSON

L. WASHINGTON

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #259 PERIOD COVERED 280001H TO 282400H. (C) *EJS*

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) FLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO C (-) 1/7 CONTINUES 3 DAY S&D VIC AT 8670.

(A) CO E 2/7 RECEIVED REPORT IN PHU LUC AREA BY 5TH MARINES AT 281200H DEC 68.

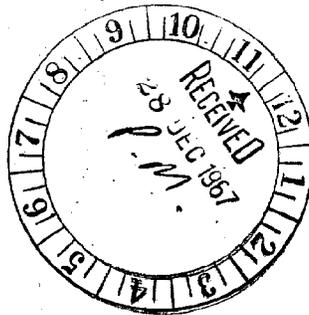
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) FLT (REIN) CO G 2/7 RETURNED AT 281100H FROM PROVIDING SECURITY

FOR RUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAL.



259



5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

1. (DATE ENTRY) 271945 CO C S&D AMBUSH (AT922678) S&D OBS
ONE ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS SOUTHWEST FROM THEIR POSITION RUNNING SOUTH
WEST INTO HAMLET AT (AT925678). SUSPECT DID NOT HAVE WFN, WAS WEARING
WHITE PJ'S W/WHITE HAT. PHYSICALLY PURSUED ENEMY INTO HAMLET AND SEARCH
ED OUT AREA FOUND ONE PONCHO, (1) SANDALS, APPROX (1) DAYS RATION OF
RICE FLOUR AND US CANNEN. CONTINUED SEARCH W/NEED RESULTS.

2. 280815H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 S&D COMBAT PLT. POINT MARINE
STEPPED ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ON M-26
GRENADE. RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVACED. COMPLETED AT 280835H.

3. 281200H CAP-B4 S&D COMBAT, 9 MARINES (AT959664) FOURTH
MAN IN PATROL TRIPPED SHAPE CHARGE A/P MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE,
AT THE PLT WAS ENTERING A YARD THROUGH A GATE. CALLED AND COMPLETED
MED EVAC AT 281235H.

4. 281330H CO C PLATOON S&D (AT880700) 7C3 FOUND ONE CAVE AT
(AT880700) APPROX 9' BY 6' BY 4' HIGH. FOUND ONE KEROSENE LAMP IN
TUNNEL. ENTRANCE WAS IN CAMOUFLAGED GRASS HUT. FOOT PRINTS FOUND
NEAR CAVE LED SOUTH. WILL AMBUSH THE CAVE TONIGHT AND DESTROY TO-
MORROW.

5. 281435H CO C PLT COMBAT (AT877702) 7C3 FOUND TWO BOXES
ON SIDE OF HILL IN HIGH GRASS. BOXES HAD SILK PARACHUTES, 1 PAIR OF
GLASSES, 1 PAIR OF SUN GLASSES, 2 PENS, SHORT SLEEVE BLK SHIRT, 3 ROLLS
OF TOBACCO, SOAP AND WASH CLOTH, PLASTIC, AND PARACHUTE CORD. ALSO FOUND
TWO METAL CANS 1' HIGH 4" BY 8". 7C3 WILL RETAIN GLASSES, CORD,
CLOTHES AND RETURN THEM TO BN S-2. THE REST OF THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE

DESTROYED.

6. 281500H CO D COMBAT BASE (AT934664) (2) VN CHILDREN
BROUGHT TWO 60 MM HE DUDS TO HILL 41. CHILDREN REWARDED.

OPCON Hq Co

DTL

~~7. 281145H CO B SQD (+)/COMBAT (AT961625) SQD (+) PVT APPREHENDED
ONE VN FEMALE, APPROX 37 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS FORWARDED
TO REG S-2.~~

#259

(13)

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 271955H CO E 2/7 SQD AMB (AT837995) WHILE
ON JOINT PATROL W/CO D 1/5 PERSONNEL ONE MAN FROM CO D 1/5 TRIGGERED
BOOBY TRAP THOUGHT TO BE ~~UNDER-GROUND~~ PRESSURE TYPE. ECHO 6 CALLED EMERGENCY
MED EVAC. COMPLETED 272040H.

#259

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. 281700H CO K SQD (+) COMBAT (AT963603) SQD PATROL
 DETAINED TWO VN WOMEN, ONE VN MAN, WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S.
 OBTAINED ONE CLAYMORE POUCH AND ONE BLANKET ^{ROLL} ~~ROL~~ STRAP. CONTENTS
 WERE FOUND IN A VASE. THE MALE'S AGE 58 YEARS, NAME NGUYEN TRAM, ID
 #054823. THE FEMALES: AGE 51 YEARS, NAME NGUEN THIT MINH, ID #105026
 AND 30 YEARS, NAME HO THI QU, ID #081723. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO
 REGT S-2.

2. 281800H CO M 3/7 CP (AT788554) CHILDREN TURNED IN THREE
 DUD M-26 GRENADES AND THREE DUD M-79 ROUNDS TO MIKE CP. REWARDED
 CHILDREN AND DESTROYED DUDS.

281915H CO K SQD SEC BRIDGE + AMB (AT964604-963609)
 SQD SEC AMB+ BRIDGE REC'D APPROX TEN ROUNDS CARBINE AND .30 CAL
 SNIPER FIRE. TWO ENEMY SIGHTED IN TREE LINE WHEN ILLUMINATED. RET'D
 FIRE, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. TANK OBS DIRECT HIT ON
 ENEMY.

~~(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:~~

~~GE-4~~

~~BT~~

(D) HD S CO 7TH MAR

1. 281145H CO B SQD (+) OPCON HQ CO COMBAT (AT961625) ~~SQD~~
 PTL APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE, APPROX 37 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD.
 DETAINEE WAS FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

#259

(B)

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

#259

(E)

291410Z

CONFIDENTIAL

E.D. PREEZE

L. WASHINGTON

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

SIT REP #260 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

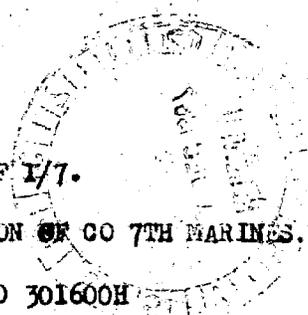
- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

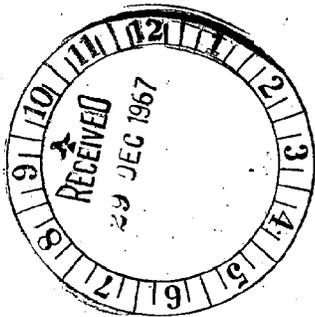
- (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.
- (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
- (3) CO C (-) 1/7 TERMINATES 3 DAY S&D 301600H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



260

75



5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

Co C Sgt ambush

1. (LATE ENTRY) 281855H ~~7-1~~ WAS SETTING UP AMBUSH (AT 931673) WHEN THEY OBS ENEMY AT (AT 932672). FIRED S/A AND ENEMY FLED IN S-SW DIRECTION. (1) ENEMY KIA (P). DETAINED 6 VCS. FOUND (2) CHI COM GRENADES, AND CLOTHES. *Forwarded to Bn S-2.*

2. (LATE ENTRY) 282100H CO G ²/₃ MARINE ~~FROM 3-3~~ BECAME ILL ON PATROL (AT 972663). 1/7 BN SURGEON CALLED FOR EMERGENCY MED EVAC. (1) NBC. *(E.V.C.)*

3. 291755H CO G 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 915678) PTL LOCATED ENEMY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON CLEFT STICKS. STICKS WERE LOCATED (5) METERS FROM BANK OF RIVER, AND ADJACENT TO TRAIL, WHICH CROSSES RIVER AT THAT POINT. (18) WERE MACHINE PRINTED, AND (1) WAS HAND PRINTED. THERE WERE (3) DIFFERENT TYPES, ALL IN ENGLISH. COLLECTED LEAFLETS AND ALL WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 291000 CO H 2/7 PLT (+) S & D 881827~~8~~ FOUND (2) BLOCKS
OF TNT, (9) CARBINE RDS, (1) SMALL PIECE OF BROWN PLASTIC, AND
(1) TEA POT. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

#260

(B)

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 282155H CO K (AT 963609) SQD AMB RECEIVED APPROX 60 SNIPER ROUNDS. RETURNED S/A, 106 MM, 90 MM, 50 CAL, 60 MM ILLUM AND HE, 105 WP AND HE.
2. 290700H TO 291030H FOLLOW UP TO 281915. CO K SQD(+) (AT 962603) CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY, FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
3. 290700 TO 291045 FOLLOW UP TO 282030. CO K SQD (AT 955605) CHECKED AREA OUT COMPLETELY WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
4. (LATE ENTRY) 290810H CO K ROAD SWEEP. (AT 938579) FOUND (1) DUD, 155 MM RD. BLEW DUD IN PLACE.
5. 290915H CO K ROAD SWEEP (AT 968592) ROAD SWEEP RECEIVED APPROX 4 RDS. SNIPER FIRE (AT 966592) FROM APPROX 3 ENEMY RETURNED FIRE W/M-16, 50 CAL AND M-79. AREA WILL BE CHECKED UPON COMPLETION OF ROAD SWEEP.
6. 291020H CO K (AT 968598) VEHICLES ON ROAD. RECEIVED 12 CARBINE RDS FROM ABOVE COORDINATES. RETURN D FIRE W/7.62 AND 5.56. REACTION FORCE ^{immediately} ~~IMMEDIATELY~~ PROCEEDED TO AREA. FIRED 90 MM INTO AMB SITE. CHECKED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. REACTION FORCE WAS (2) TANKS AND (1) SQD (+).
7. 291230H CO K SQD SEC (AT 963598) ^{YTL} ~~7-1-15~~ SAW 5 ENEMY RUN FROM HOUSE TO CAVE IN FIELD. (1) WAS WEARING BLK. PJ'S. (2) ENEMY WERE WEARING GRN. UNIFORMS, (2) WERE IN WHITE. SQD OPENED FIRE. 1 VC IN BLK. WAS KIA (C). HE HAD KHAKI TROUSERS UNDER BLK. PJ'S. ACTIVITY IS CONTINUING SEARCH FOR OTHER VC AND IS SEARCHING SURROUNDING HOUSES.

#260

B

8. 291310H CO K 3/7 (AT 968593) 2 VEHICLES WERE AMBUSHED AT ABOVE COORD. BY APPROX 3 ENEMY WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. VEHICLES BELONG TO 3/7 AND AMTRACS. ENEMY FIRED APPROX 50 RDS AND 3/7 TRUCK REC'D 5 FLAT TIRES. RIDERS RETURNED 5.56 MM. ~~7-12-55~~ *Co K Sgt PTL*
~~IMMEDIATELY DIVERTED~~
~~IMMEDIATELY DIVERTED~~ FROM PATROL ROUTE TO CHECK OUT AMBUSH SITE. *Co K*
~~PLT~~ DISPATCHED W/1 TANK TO SWEEP ENTIRE AREA EAST OF ~~AMBUSH SITE~~.
 1 TRUCK TOOK THE WIA'S TO HILL 55 ~~BASE~~ *NO GROUND LOSSES* 3 USMC FROM K 3/7 (1 EVAC, 2 MINOR).

9. 291300H TO 291445H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 291310H PLT (+) 970600-970590. SEARCHED AREA OUT WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

10. 291510H CO "M" SQD COMBAT. (AT 819553) PTL. OBS. (3) ENEMY AT ABOVE COORDS. WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WPNS. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION, REC'D 105 HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, (3) MORE ENEMY RAN INTO AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, REQUESTED 105 HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

11. 291630H "I" CO 3/7 (AT 923538) OBS. (7) ENEMY IN BOAT AND (3) ON BANK DRESSED IN BLACK. (2) PACKS & (1) WPN. WERE OBS. BOAT HEADED SOUTH ON RIVER. FIRED 106 MM, & 81 MM HE. BOAT CROSSED ON SOUTH BANK NEAR TREELINE. PEOPLE ON BANK FLED NORTH INTO TREELINE; NO ENEMY CASUALTIES OBS.

#260

B

(D) HQ'S CO. 7TH MARINES

NONE

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GF-4

BT

#260

12

CONFIDENTIAL

E. T. JOHNSON

L. J. JOHNSON

341505 Z

7TH MARINES

CG 1ST MAR DIV

1/7

2/7

3/7

5th MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW R F (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 261 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. PLANS:
 - (A) PLANS: NONE
 - (B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

~~(3) PLT CO G 2/7 CONDUCTS S&D OPERATIONS VIC AT 9485 FROM 310900H DEC 67 TO 021600H JAN 68.~~

~~(4) CO E 2/7 CONDUCTS S&D OPERATIONS VIC AT 8988 FROM 310900H DEC 67 TO~~

~~(5) PLT CO I 3/7 conducts 2 day S&D operation vic AT 9557 on 30 and 31 Dec 67.~~

#261

031800R JAN 65.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

261

(B)

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 292200H CO D SQD QMB (AT 952649) OBS 5-10 ENEMY WHO DISAPPEARED IN TREELINE IMMEDIATELY AFTER PTL OBS THEM. CHECKED AREA UNDER ILLUM WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(2) 300825H 1/7 ROADKEEP SQUAD SIZE (AT 942645) ~~THE~~ ROADKEEP SQUAD SIZE 7TH ENGINEERS FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE DUD. M-26 WAS OFF TO THE SIDE OF ROAD NOT CAMOTELAGED WITH SPOON AND PIN MISSING. BLEW IN PLACE AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(3) 301330H ~~7422~~ SQD SIZE ~~PATROL~~ FOUND 81MM DUD AT (AT 883713). BLEW IN PLACE.

(4) 301700H CO D 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 945637) PTL WHILE SEARCHING PHU SON (4) OBS TWO ENEMY FLEE FROM A HOUSE AT END OF VILLAGE. PATROL PUSHED, ENEMY DROPPED 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 BAG OF BATTERIES, THEN RESUPPLY SHEET, ~~TWO~~ ARTICLES, AND PAPERS CONCERNING ACTIVITIES OF THIS AREA. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO TRE LINE. WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FOUND SIX MALES WITH ID CARDS AGES ~~18-54~~, ONE FEMALE AGE 20 WITH INFANT. ALL WILL BE BROUGHT TO HILL 10, 9-2.

(5) 301806H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 977647) FOUND A/P MINE IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL CONSISTING OF C-BATION CAN WITH TNT CHARGE AND END FILLED WITH WAX. TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE.

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 292015H CO H SQD (+) AMB (AT 909834) CBS (2)
 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER IN SAMPAN. PFL FIRED ^{S/A's} ENEMY FLED SE TOWARD SHORE.
 SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. SAMPAN NOT RECOVERED DUE
 TO DEPTH OF WATER.

(2) (301235H) H 2/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 910830) FOUND 2 FIGHTING
 HOLES WITH SAND BAGS AROUND THEM. ALSO FOUND SMALL HANDBAG OF FOOD, 1
 M-79 GRENADE, 1 BOAT, 2 SHELTER HALVES, 1 WP BAG AND BASKET OF CLOTHING.
 ALL GEAR IN AREA PREVIOUSLY EVACUATED. BLEW M-79, DESTROYED MATERIAL ^{EXCEPT}
 CLOTHING. *eff*

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 292030H CAP C-2 (14 USMC, 24 PF's, 1USN)

(AT 942582) P REMETER REC'D 40 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED WITH S/A's, ^{ED}
~~WILL~~ CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 292215H CAP C-4 SQD AMB(4 USMC, 4PF'S, 1USN)

(AT 858575) OBS 3 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS BRIDGE. (AT 857575) ~~REDACTED~~
 AND ILLUM OBS 2 ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY
 CASUALTIES. ^{AREA WAS BY} WILL SEARCH ^{ED} AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. (2) KIA (PROB). ^{WITH EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES}

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 292345H 3/7 CP (AT 918581) REC'D 15 INCOMING
 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE. CALLED ILLUM OBS (1) ENEMY FALL IN WATER. ^{AND SA FIRED SA ETC}

(4) 301035H CO M 3/7 (AT 802565) SQD SEC, WHILE ON PATROL
 1 PERSON ST'PPED ON LANDMINE, RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MINE BELIEVED
 TO BE 155MM HE RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATING DEVICE. CALLED
 FOR EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, WIA STATUS CHANGED TO WIA PRIOR TO MED-EVAC
 ARRIVING. MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 301115H

(5) 301500H CO I 3/7 SQD SMT (AT 935555) FOUND ONE GRENADE
 CHI COM TYPE ON TRAIL. DESTROYED GRENADE AND FOUND NO OTHER EVIDENCE
 OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

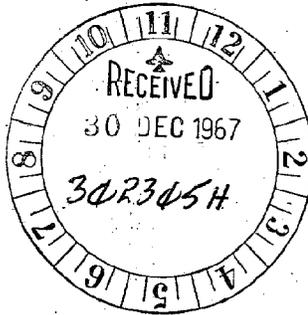
(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

#261

(13)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY E. T. JOHNSON		DRAFTED BY L. WASHINGTON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	311530Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SET REP #262 PERIOD COVERED 310001H TO 312400H. (c)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.
3. PLANS:
 - (A) PLANS: NONE.
 - (B) HIGHLIGHTS:
 - (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7.
 - (2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.
 - (3) PLT CO I 3/7 CONCLUDED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION VIC AT 9557 AT 3111630H DEC 67.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#262

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		C#			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 301855H CO D SQD AMB (AT 957663) WAS MOVING NORTH OBS 1 ENEMY 100 METERS TO EAST. SQD LEADER YELLED HALT THREE TIMES BUT ENEMY KEPT MOVING. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND WHITE SHIRT. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. SENT PTM TO SEARCH AREA AND FOUND (1) DEAD VC. ALSO FOUND (1) PUNJI PIT APPROX 18" SQUARE W/GRASS COVER, APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG. ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS AND GEAR ON DEAD VC.

(2) 311120H CO G 2/3 OPCON TO 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 987687) PTL RECD 8-10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT 989694). NO FIRE RESPD, SEARCHED AREA W/NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 311130H CO D SQD CMBT (957657) FOUND (1) CAVE IN TRAILLINE BY RIVER 10' X 4'. DESTROYED W/C-4.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 301700H TO 301730H FOLLOW UP TO 301700H CO D SQD CMBT (945637). DOCUMENTS FOUND BY D CO, WERE DETERMINED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSU'NG OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

②

#262

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		CP		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TO BE VC PLANS FOR FOOD PROCUREMENT FOR QUANG DA PROVINCE FROM 25 DEC 67 TO FEB 68. DOCUMENTS INDICATE SHORTAGE OF FOOD STUFF AVAILABLE TO VC DURING THE PRESENT PERIOD, AND ARE OF STRATEGIC INTELL VALUE TO EEL. DOCUMENTS WERE FORWARDED TO DIV IPT.

(5) 311255H CAP B-4 SQD PATROL (945664) FOUND ONE TUNNEL (941671) 5' TO 6' UNDERGROUND AND 7' LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FOUND BOTTLE OF CLEAN WATER, ONE SMALL CAN OF VIET FOOD. ALSO SEARCHED HOUSE IN AREA AND FOUND 3 CARBINE MAGS, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND ONE MAG POUCH. ALL WAS CONFISCATED.

(6) 311530H CO A SQD (+) RIVER PATROL (961671) 3 RIVER BOATS RECD APPROX 100 S/A RDS FROM ONE ENEMY W/AUTO WPN AND ONE ENEMY W/SEMI-AUTO WEAPON FROM WEST SIDE OF RIVER BANK. RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA MED EVAC. RECD FIRE WITH S/A, ALL BOATS WERE REACHED AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. PROCEEDED TO COBB BRIDGE TO EVACUATE CASUALTY. USMC DIED IN ROUTE. REROUTINE MED EVAC UNDERWAY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#262

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 301900H Q-3 PLT (-) AMB (22 PFS) (AT 915819)

SPOTTED ENEMY COMING TOWARDS AMB SITE FROM NE. PF SAID HALT. ENEMY
THREW M-26 GRENADE WHICH DID NOT EXPLODE. ENEMY WORE BLACK ^{J.P.S.} PFS AND
BLACK SWEATER, WAS CARRYING A PISTOL. PFS TOLD ENEMY TO HALT THEN
FIRED 50 CARBINE RDS AND 2 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1)
VC (CONF) FEMALE KIA. *ONE M.I.P.E. CAPTURED. 757*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#262

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

~~(1) (LATE ENTRY) 300715H TO 300900H FOLLOW UP TO 292215H.~~

~~CAP C-4 FTM (AT 853574 AND AT 856574) NO SIGN OF ANY ENEMY~~

~~CASUALTIES.~~

~~(2) (LATE ENTRY) 300800H TO 300900H FOLLOW UP TO 292030H~~

~~SQD (AT 940587) CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY~~

~~CASUALTIES.~~

(1)(3) (LATE ENTRY) 302055H CAP C-1 14 USMC, 24 PFB, 1 USN

(AT 923563) CAP C-1 RECD 10 RDS INCOMING S/A FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. FIRED S/A IN GENERAL DIRECTION, CONDUCTED 81MM ILLUM MISSION.

(2)(4) (LATE ENTRY) 302155H CO L FTM AMB (AT 897573) AMB

SPOTTED (2) ENEMY TRAVELING SOUTH TO NORTH WEARING LIGHT COLORED SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS, ONE HAD WPN. FIRED S/A, AREA WAS SWEEPED W/NO TRACE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3)(5) 310915H CO I SQD CMPT (AT 955559) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH

WPN AND PACK DRESSED IN BLACK PJS AT (AT 955560). FIRED S/A RESULTING
DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#262

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	CP				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IN (1) VC KIA CONFIRM (1) AK-47 #E4165 AND (1) PACK. WILL FORWARD EQUIPMENT TO BN S-2.

(6) 310850H CO M SQD CMBT (AT 803547) SQD ~~WILL BE SINKING~~ BOATS, RECD (3) RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 803539). PTL RECD S/A'S AND OBS (1) VC FALL INTO RIVER. COULD NOT RETRIEVE BODY DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(7) 310940H CO M PLT CMBT (AT 815575) PLT FOUND 1 CAVE 2' X 2' X 6' AND (1) TUNNEL W/2 ENTRANCES 2 1/2' X 5' X 2'. BLEW W/C-4.

(8) 310830H CO K FTM SEC AT (AT 982625) FOUND (2) BOX MINES APPROX 40 LBS EXPLOSIVES, ~~ENEMY~~ PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) 311025H CO K SQD CMBT (945607) FOUND (1) GASOLINE ENG AND SEVERAL GALLONS OF FUEL, AND (3) TONS OF RICE. UNIT AWAITING IIT PERSONNEL TO EVALUATE ITEMS. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(10) 311115H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 938555) OBS (1) ENEMY

MALE TALKING TO VN WOMAN ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJS, HELMET AND CARBINE.
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#262

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
INFO								

GIRL APPROX 18 YRS OLD, (2) OTHER VN FEMALES STANDING CLOSE BY.
ORDERED TO HALT, ALL PERSONS RAN IN N/W DIRECTION SWEEP AREA AND
CAPTURED (3) WOMEN, ALL HAD SAME TYPE OF ID. NO SHOTS FIRED. WILL
FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(14) 311120H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (912556) SQD OBS (1) VN
MALE AGE 16 IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WORKING IN FIELD. DETAINED
AND SENT TO BN S-2.

(12) 311130H CO I PLT CMBT (AT 955569) OBS (1) ENEMY, PUR-
SUED ENEMY, RECD (10) INCOMING RDS. S/A'S FIRE RESULTING IN (1)
USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA MED EVAC. RECD FIRE KILLING VC. CAPTURED
(1) AK-47 #1006640, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (1) CHICOM GRENADE.

(13) 311230H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 945607) PLT ON WAY BACK TO
RICE CACHE WITH IIT PERSONNEL RECD (20) RDS AUTO/S/A RDS. RECD
S/A'S FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#262

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		CP		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12 (14) FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 311045H CO K PLT (+) 311130H TO 311915H
(945607) IIT AND CO K PERSONNEL INSPECTED RICE SITE AND FOUND ONE GASOLINE
ENGINE, 15 GALLONS OF FUEL, 2 RICE MILLING MACHINES AND 800 LBS OF RICE.
THE ENGINE AND MILLING MACHINES WERE DISMANTLED WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF
PERSONNEL FROM MT SECTION, HQTRS CO AND CO B 1ST TANKS. THE FUEL WAS
DESTROYED. THE RICE WAS BAGGED AND CARRIED BY CO K PERSONNEL TO HILL 55.
OWNERSHIP OF THE RICE HAS NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED. REGT S-5 IS ATTEMPTING
TO CONTACT VILLAGE OFFICIALS TO ESTABLISH OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL OF RICE
AND EQUIPMENT.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

(B)

#262



~~SECRET~~004150
~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 00910-67
Copy No 1 of 4 Copies
3/AIW/wjg
3000
28 Dec 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Operation CHECKERS, implementation of

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Oper O 309-68 (Operation CHECKERS)

1. Reference (a) tasks 7th Marines to expand the present TAOR. Implementation of that task is planned as follows:

a. 2nd Bn, 3rd Mar TAOR.

(1) The boundary between 1/7 and 2/3 as depicted on Annex C to reference (a) will be readjusted westward to run along the eastern bank of the Song Yen from AT 969698 to AT 951632. Since 2/3 will be responsible for the S. Vinh Dien river, responsibility for the Song Yen will be assigned to 1/7. This expansion of the 2/3 TAOR is feasible with the planned addition of a 5th rifle company under OPCON of 2/3.

(2) A concomitant condition for this expansion requires that three base areas be maintained within the 2/3 TAOR. The three areas involved are the present CPs of 2/3, 3/5, and 5th Marines. It is intended that two rifle companies with appropriate H&S Co personnel would be based in the present 2/3 CP with responsibility for the TU CAU Bridge and that portion of the TAOR east of the S. Vinh Dien river. Two additional rifle companies and H&S Co personnel would be based at the present 3/5 CP with responsibility for that portion of the TAOR between the S. Vinh Dien river on the east and railroad bed on the west. One rifle company, the bulk of H&S Co and the Battalion Command Group would be based at the present 5th Marines CP, with the rifle company responsibility for that portion of the TAOR west of the railroad bed and no CP security responsibility assigned. The present 2/3 and 3/5 CPs will be reduced and modified to facilitate the size

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. ;
DOD DIR 5200.10

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

~~SECRET~~

67 5181 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 2 copies

TAB-C

014158

of the tactical unit in the area and will be used primarily as staging areas requiring the use of a minimum number of personnel for defense and housekeeping activities. With these three primary base areas, the principal routes of communication as well as concomitant friendly influence over questionable local areas can be maintained. By maintaining the present 5th Marines CP area in conjunction with the FWMAF presently along the road between Cau Do bridge and Hill 55, VC hostile incidents should be kept to a minimum.

(3) This positioning of forces would place sufficient tactical units in each major area of the proposed TAOR with well defined boundaries. It would further allow adequate supplies to be stockpiled in support of each area should east-west lines of communication become temporarily impassable. Each area presently has adequate north-south routes of communication with the DaNang complex. Reaction forces would be closer to probable enemy attack areas and would cut reaction time to CAPs and bridge security units to a minimum. Additional forces would also be available to provide security for road sweeps and vehicular traffic along the road from Cau Do bridge to Hill 55. Approach marches to patrol routes within the rocket belt would not detract from time spent actually patrolling the rocket belt. Coupled with electronic communications throughout the entire TAOR, this will enhance overall tactical control.

b. No changes in the base areas of 1/7, 2/7, and 3/7 are planned.

c. Resolution of the tasks assigned by paragraphs 3f(5) and (6) of reference (a) will be the subject of separate correspondence.

2. It is recommended that the entire Phong Ho (2) complex be deleted from the proposed 2/3 TAOR and that the TAOR be adjusted to run from coordinates BT 057627 to Hill 5 at BT 061630 thence east to the trail at BT083630, thence northeast along the trail to BT 094634. By readjusting the TAOR in this manner, the boundaries between TAOR's can be more easily identified using Hill 5 as a reference point, and the major hamlet complexes of which Phong Ho (2) is the most northern hamlet should be in a single TAOR and the responsibility of a single tactical unit.

R. R. Miner
R. R. MINER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED